Transparent transducers and fast electronics for next-generation ultrasound and photoacoustic imaging

by

Afshin Kashani Ilkhechi

A thesis submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of

Doctor of Philosophy

in

Microsystems and Nanodevices

Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

University of Alberta

©Afshin Kashani Ilkhechi, 2022

Abstract

Most ultrasound transducers are opaque. Transparent transducers could lead to novel applications, including combined optical and ultrasound imaging, photoacoustic imaging and other multi-modality systems. This thesis introduces transparent capacitive micromachined ultrasound transducers and demonstrates their use for some of these novel applications. Our long-term objective is to develop 2D row-column arrays for 3D ultrasound, photoacoustic, and optical imaging. The achievement of this long-term objective requires stepwise innovation. We first demonstrate 1D array transparent CMUTs, then overcome optical and electrical material property challenges to fabricate the first-ever transparent linear arrays. We demonstrate these arrays for photoacoustic imaging and combined ultrasound and optical imaging. We additionally take steps toward mitigation of dielectric charging problems in these CMUTs using novel thin-film processes. As a step towards 3D & 4D imaging with row-column arrays, we first design and fabricate needed fast bias-switching electronics and demonstrate their use with non-transparent row-column arrays. Finally, we outline a roadmap for achieving transparent 2D arrays and postulate their future utility for nextgeneration 3D multi-modal imaging.

Preface

This thesis is a combination of original and previously published works by Afshin Kashani Ilkhechi. Sections of Chapters 3, Chapter 4, Chapter 5, and Chapter 7 consist of peerreviewed research publications by Afshin Kashani Ilkhechi et al. Chapters in this thesis contain minor modifications of the originally published papers to accommodate the thesis layout.

Chapter 3 and Chapter 4 have been published as Afshin Kashani Ilkhechi et al. "Transparent capacitive micromachined ultrasonic transducer (CMUT) arrays for real-time photoacoustic applications." Optics express 28.9 (2020): 13750-13760. Afshin Kashani Ilkhechi and Roger Zemp introduced the fabrication processes discussed in Chapter three. I was responsible for design, fabrication, characterization, and manuscript composition. C. Ceroici helped with photoacoustic setup and data acquisition, Z. Li helped with fabrication process development, and R. J. Zemp was the supervisory author and involved with manuscript composition.

Chapter 5 of this thesis has been published as Afshin Kashani Ilkhechi et al. "Transparent capacitive micromachined ultrasound transducer linear arrays for combined realtime optical and ultrasonic imaging." Optics Letters 46.7 (2021): 1542-1545. I was responsible for design, fabrication, and characterization of the transparent CMUT arrays, setting up the imaging system, data collection, and manuscript composition. C. Ceroici designed the interfacing electronic for ultrasound imaging, E. Dew helped with acoustic characterization of the transducers, and R. J. Zemp was the supervisory author and involved with manuscript composition. Chapter 6 of this thesis has been partially presented in Afshin Kashani Ilkhechi et al. "Fast bias-switching electronics for ultrafast volumetric imaging with bias-encodedrowcolumn 2D arrays," IEEE International Ultrasonics Symposium, 2021. Afshin Kashani Ilkhechi was the primary designer of the biasing electronics, and R. J. Zemp was the supervisory author and was involved with the concept formation.

Chapter 7 of this thesis discusses fabricating charging free-CMUTs and is currently under review for publication with the title "Fabricating charging-free capacitive micromachined ultrasound transducers (CMUTs) with high contact resistance semiconductors." I was responsible for design, fabrication, and characterization of the CMUT devices, data collection, and manuscript composition. C. Ceroici helped with the data acquisition, E. Rafie Borujeny, T. Muneshwar performed the semiconductor depositions, M. Ghavami helped with the data acquisition, D. Barlage, and K. Cadien was involved with the concept formation, and R. J. Zemp was the supervisory author and was involved with the concept formation and manuscript composition.

Acknowledgments

I owe my deepest gratitude to my supervisor Prof. Roger Zemp for offering me the opportunity to work on exciting projects and his guidance throughout this research project. I greatly appreciate the help of my lab colleagues, specifically Chris Ceroici, for his assistance with my research. I am also grateful to the staff of the University of Alberta nanoFAB for fabrication advice and support. I would like to acknowledge the scholarship support from the University of Alberta. This research work has been supported by funding from NSERC (STPGP 494293-16, RGPIN-2018-05788, I2IPJ 536752-19), CIHR (PS 153067), and the Canadian Cancer Society (IG 706275). I am grateful to CMC Microsystems for access to the design tools used in this work. Finally, I appreciate my family for their unique love. They always supported and encouraged me to explore new directions in life and seek my dreams.

Contents

Abstract	ii
Preface	iii
Acknowledgments	\mathbf{v}
List of Tables	ix
List of Figures	x
Chapter 1: Introduction Objective: 1.1.1 Transparent ultrasound transducer arrays: 1.1.2 Device through-illumination photoacoustic imaging 1.1.2 Device through-illumination photoacoustic imaging 1.1.3 Combined optical-ultrasound imaging 1.1.3 Combined optical-ultrasound imaging 1.1.4 Ultra-fast biasing electronics for bias-encoded ultrasound, and photoacoustic imaging systems 1.1.4 Ultra-fast biasing electronics for bias-encoded ultrasound, and photoacoustic imaging free CMUT transducers 1.1.5 Charging-free CMUT transducers 1.2.1 Novel fabrication techniques for fabricating 1D and 2D transparent CMUT devices and their unique applications for multi-modality imaging systems. 1.2.2 Ultra-fast high-voltage biasing electronic for next generation of fast volumetric ultrasound imaging systems 1.3 Published work	$ \begin{array}{c} 1 \\ 1 \\ 2 \\ 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 4 \\ 6 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 9 \end{array} $
1.4 Thesis layout	$\begin{array}{c} 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 16 \\ 18 \\ 20 \\ 22 \\ 27 \\ 30 \end{array}$
Chapter 3: Design and fabrication of transparent CMUT transducers Objective	34 35 36 36 37
Chapter 4: Transparent CMUT linear arrays for device-through illumina- tion photoacoustic imaging Objective 4.1 Introduction 4.2 Design and simulation 4.3 Characterization 4.3.1 Transducer structure and dimensions 4.3.2 Transducer transparency 4.3.3 Device receive sensitivity	$\begin{array}{c} \textbf{41} \\ \textbf{41} \\ \textbf{42} \\ \textbf{45} \\ \textbf{46} \\ \textbf{46} \\ \textbf{48} \\ \textbf{49} \end{array}$

4.3.4 B-scan PA imaging	50 53 53
Chapter 5:Transparent CMUTs for combined optical-ultrasound endoscopy	
systems	55 55 56 60 65
Chapter 6: High-speed bias switching electronics for fast 3D and 4D ultra-	
sound imaging	$72 \\ 72$
 6.3.2 πCards	$75 \\ 79 \\ 80 \\ 84 \\ 86 \\ 88$
Chapter 7: Charging-free CMUT transducers Objective 7.1 Motivation 7.2 Alternative semiconducting isolation layers and their electrical properties 7.3 Fabrication process 7.4 Device characterization 7.5 Discussion Conclusion and future work	- 95
Chapter 8: Conclusion	101
References	106
Appendix A: Ultra-fast deformable mirrors for laser pulse modulations Objective	117
 A.1 Introduction A.2 Principle of operation and simulations A.3 Device fabrication A.4 Device characterization A.4.1 Surface quality A.4.2 Static characterization A.4.3 Dynamic characterization A.5 Focus control demonstration A.6 Discussion Conclusions 	$ \begin{array}{r} 125 \\ 128 \\ 128 \\ 130 \\ 132 \\ 134 \\ 138 \\ 138 \end{array} $
Appendix B: CCU code	141
Appendix C: Matlab script for imaging with CCU	152
Appendix D: Schematics	171
	100

Appendix E: Fabrication processes for fabricating transparent TOBE arrays183

E.1	Fabrication p	orocess	for 2D	transparent (CMU'	T transducers		 . 183	3
E.2	Transparent	TOBE	CMUT	transducers	with	sacrificial release	e process	 . 187	7

List of Tables

1	Comparesion between OR-PAM and AR-PAM imaging systems	14
2	Design parameters of the transparent CMUT arrays	
3	Transparent CMUT arrays' structural dimensions.	48
4	B-scan results comparison for Transparent CMUT for various DC bias voltages	
	and laser powers	53
5	Experimental data for contact and sheet resistances of ALD ZnO and Ga_2O_3	
	thin films	94

List of Figures

1	Photoacoustic imaging. (left) OR-PAM imaging using an objective lens with a single-element ultrasound transducer. PA images are formed by mechani- cally scanning. (right) AR-PAM imaging using diffused laser pulses with an ultrasound transducer array.	12
2	A comparison between photoacoustic imaging modes. (left) OR-PAM of cortical vasculature in a living mouse. For this experiment, the scalp was removed, but the skull remained intact. Figure taken from [1]. (right) AR-PAM of cortical vasculature in a living mouse where scalp and skull remained intact.	
-	Figure taken from $[2]$	13
3	Synthetic aperture ultrasound imaging method. Figure taken from $[3]$	17
4	(Left) Piezoelectric and reverse piezoelectric effect (Right) Schematic drawing of a single element piezoelectric transducer.	19
5	A cross-sectional drawing a circular CMUT cell, where the membrane is de-	19
0	flected under ultrasonic pressures	21
6	(a) Single element LiNbO3 substrate-coated with ITO (b) LiNbO3 transparent	
	transducer integrated with an optical fiber for PA imaging. Figure taken from [4]	23
7	(a) Front side of the fabricated focused transparent transducer mounted on	
	a 3D-printed fixture (b) Test setup diagram (c) PA image of the black leaf	
	skeleton. Figure taken from $[5]$	24
8	(a) Layer structure of the transparent ultrasound transducer (b) Assembled	
	transparent ultrasound transducer (c) Imaging results of the quadruple imging	~~
0	system. Figure taken from $[6]$	25
9	(a) Receive beamforming used in ultrasound imaging scanners. The time delays applied are proportional to the distance between the region of interest (ROI) and	
	the probe elements. An apodization can be used to reduce sidelobes or control	
	energy. (b) PA raw channel data of a 20 μm gold wire illuminated by 532 nm laser	
	(c) Beamformed image of the collected PA data	27
10	ADS simulation results of the sensitivity of the channels with and without	
	biasing. The graph illustrates the i_c of every single element normalized to 20 pA . The active channel is biased with 100 V biased and is contributing to the	
	99% of the received signal.	32
11	Bias polarity sensitivity test of an electrostrictive relaxor array. (a) schematic	02
	of the test setup, where one channel of the transducer is connected to a biasing	
	electronics and imaging system through a bias tee. The transducer is placed in a water tank, and a hydrophone is suspended over the transducer to record the	
	generated ultrasound pressures. (b) illustrates the test results for positive and	
	negative bias voltages with positive and negative transmit pulse polarity. Based on	
	our results, pressures generated in the medium experienced 180-degree phase shit	าา
12	compared to transmit polarity when positive bias voltages are applied Fabrication process flow of transparent CMUTs arrays	$\frac{33}{38}$
$12 \\ 13$	Photos of the Fabricated CMUT. (a) Wire bonded 64 Channel transparent	00
	CMUT die on a PCB board for testing (b) A 3D drawing of a transparent	
	CMUT Chip.	39
14	ADS simulation of the frequency response of the proposed transparent CMUT	
	arrays. Simulation parameters are presented in Table 2	45

15	Images of a fabricated transparent CMUT array with 64 channels (a) A photo of the array, where the University of Alberta's logo can be seen through the device. (b) Microscope image of the die showing membranes within elements, along with their associated dimensions. The die has a pitch of 204 μm and a kerf of 26 μm . The pitch is close to the center frequency wavelength. (c) Helium ion microscope image of the cross-sectional structure and the thicknesses of the laws	47
16	of the layers	41 49
17	Results of receive sensitivity test of the transparent CMUT array. (a) Receive Senstivity v.s. bias voltage of a single element of the array (b) Frequency	
18	response	50 52
19	(Left) Cross-sectional drawing of the CMUT structure (Right) A photo of transparent CMUT over University of Alberta logo demonstrating the device	58
20	transparency	
21	linear array CMUT transducers	59
22	position under the CMUT die	60
23	1)	61
	c) ultrasound image using the transparent CMUT array.	62
24	Optical and ultrasound characterization of the setup (a) Camera resolution test with USAF 1951 target without attaching the transparent CMUT. (b) Camera resolution test through CMUT. (c) Time-varying acoustic pressure generated with a single element of the transparent CMUT due to a transmit pulse with 100 μJ energy under various bias voltages. (d) The frequency response of the transmit sensitivity. The central operating frequency is deter-	
25	mined to be 9 MHz with a fractional bandwidth of 150% Block diagram of bias controlled ultrasound imaging system	

26	Interface board to connect π Cards and Verasonics. a) Interface board without the connection. The board has 256 individual bias-tees to support up to 256	
	imaging channels. b) Ultrasound imaging setup. A TOBE array with 128×128 attached to a separate PCB board is plugged into the designated area at	
	the center of the interface board. Four π Cards are plugged into the interface	
	board for providing the bias voltages. Verasonics Vantage ultrasound imaging	
~-	System is attached to the board through APEX connectors.	73
27	μ IBs for handheld scanner a) μ IB PCBs, each consisting of 64 channels. b) A	
	μ IB board with the AC and DC connections, a π Card is connected through a flexPCB and Vantage Verasonics is connected through APEX connectors. c)	
	Handheld design concept using four μ IBs in a housing	74
28	Block Diagram of a single high-voltage high-speed switching channel.	$74 \\ 76$
$\bar{29}$	Block Diagram of the VPP switching block	$\overline{76}$
30	a) Block diagram of a single element of TOBE array biased with π Cards. In	
	this example, an electrostrictive TOBE array is connected to π Cards, where	
	a column is biased with VPP and a row is biased GND. b) Transitioning	
	the output of a single channel from VNN to VPP. Blue sginal is the traigger	
	generated with the imaging system, and yellow line is the voltage transion at the output of the channel switching from $-175V$ to $+175V$ during a 648 nS	
	time period	77
31	Assembled π Cards a) Logic side, consisting low voltage electronics and logic	
	controls, b) High voltge side, consisting high voltage MOSFETs, and gate	
20	drivers.	79
32	Central Contol Unit (CCU), the main hub of the imaging system. CCU can connect to power supplies, ultrasound imaging system, π Cards, lasers, photo-	
	diodes, and a computer to synchronize all units for ultrasound and photoa-	
	coustic imaging.	80
33	Screenshot of CCU app. This software can program the CCU and π Cards	
9.4	with a single matlab command and monitor them live during the imaging.	81
34	Bit Sequence Viewer app. (a) sequence 1 of the biasing pattern mentioned in the text. (b) the second accuracy	83
35	the text, (b) the second sequence	00
00	tive TOBE array is connected to the interfacing board and π Cards and Ve-	
	rasonics Vantage Ultrasound System are connected to the interfacing board.	
	A spring-shaped wire target is suspended in the water tack attached to the	
	TOBE array as a target. The wire target is rotated clockwise for the cross-	
	plane imaging, and a video file is generated of the moving target. (b) Frame 3 of the live cross-plane FORCES imaging video, illustrating cross-plane FORCES	
	imaging the spring in a 90-degree orientation. (c) Frame 7 of the live cross-	
	plane FORCES imaging video, illustrating cross-plane FORCES imaging the	
	spring in a 45-degree orientation and (d) Frame 14 of the live cross-plane	
	FORCES imaging video, illustrating cross-plane FORCES imaging a spring	
20	in a 0-degree orientation.	85
36	Cross-plane Doppler imaging with electrostrictive TOBE array. (a) Schematic	
	of the imaging setup, a tube with a flowing corn starch solution is used to mimic blood flow in a vessel (b) A picture of the setup with the tube and	
	a 128x128 electrostrictive TOBE array connected to our bias-encoded ultra-	
	sound imaging setup (c) Cross-plane Doppler imaging with FORCES imaging	
	scheme. To obtain cross-plane images, transmit, receive, and biasing channels	
	are electronically switched between rows and columns.	87
37	Fabrication process flow of the charging free CMUT transducers	95

38	(a) Fabricated CMUts (b) Cross-sectional view of the structure of a single CMUT cell (c) Helium ion microscopy image of the CMUTs. A cut is made with a FIB to reveal the CMUT structure (d) A close view of the layers with	
39	their relative thicknesses	97
40	sus voltage measured for Ga_2O_3 CMUTs with Keithley 4200-Semiconductor Characterization System. (a) Capacitance versus voltage measured with a Keithley 4200-Semiconductor	98
	Characterization System of the CMUTs fabricated with a silicon dioxide layer. (b) Charging effect on the operation of the CMUT cells. Charged CMUT cells exhibit an unrestorable membrane snapdown due to the build up charge in	00
41	the dielectric layer	99
42	deflected CMOF mirror (b) deflected CMOF mirror	122
	a CMOF for various membrane sizes and deflections (c) focal spot size change of a laser beam after refocusing with a CMOF for various membrane sizes and	104
43	deflections (d) focal spot shift of a laser beam after a lens relay with $f = 3 mn$ Fabrication process flow (a) dry thermal oxidation to grow 340 nm oxide, (b) etching the gap spacing with BOE (c) bonded a SOI wafer on the prime wafer,	ı.124
	the backside of the prime wafer is protected with PECVD Oxide (d) Handle and BOX layers of the silicon wafer are selectively etched and the device layer is exposed (e) the membrane of the deformable mirror is formed by selectively	
	etching the silicon layer (f) the bottom pad is exposed by selectively etching the oxide layer and (g) the metal coating is deposited and etched to form the	126
44	Fabricated CMOF-MEMS deformable mirrors. (a) a full wafer view of the fabricated dies (b) Helium Ion Microscopy image of a CMOF-MEMS cell with	120
	$20 \ \mu m$ radius (c) AFM surface profile of a CMOF-MEMS mirror at the center of the mirror (d) 3D reconstructed image taken by ZYGO optical profilometer of a CMOF cell with 30 μm radius and 100 nm central deflection	129
45	Static tests (a) Deflection versus voltage changes measured by an optical pro- filometer (b) Capacitive versus voltage changes measured with a Semiconduc-	
46	tor Characterization System. Both graphs are normalized to the snapdown voltage of the CMOF mirror which is 29.6 V	131
	membrane displacement for a given frequency. (b) Single point measurement using an 8 V AC signal. The peak shows the first fundamental frequency of	
47	the membrane. (c) Single point time domain measurement of the membrane displacement for a step-function input with 22V amplitude	133
	of the focused laser on a CMOF is showing a 16 μm laser spot on a 30 μm radius CMOF.	135

48	Focal Point shifts recorded for a laser beam in the presented optical setup. The measurements are performed with a Shack-Hartman wavefront sensor and the distance between the focus point and sensor CCD is remeated in the	
	and the distance between the focus point and camera CCD is removed in the	
	graphs. (a) The graph shows measurements for a 30 μm radius membrane	
	(b) Magnified focal point shift with a $f = 50 mm$ lens for 30 μm membrane	
	size. (c) Beam profile intensity recorded with the SWF sensor for membrane	
	at 100 nm deflection. Pixelation of the figure is due to the lens array of the	
49	SWF sensor. π Cards' single channel schematic	$\begin{array}{c} 137 \\ 171 \end{array}$
50	π Cards' eight channels with shift registers	172
51	π Cards' all channels' connections \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots	173
$51 \\ 52 \\ 53$	π Čards' main card controller	$\overline{174}$ 175
$54 \\ 55$	CCUs' main controller	$\begin{array}{c} 176 \\ 177 \end{array}$
56	CCUs' π Card interface	178
$\begin{array}{c} 56 \\ 57 \end{array}$	CCUs' π Card interface	$\begin{array}{c} 178 \\ 179 \end{array}$
58	CCUs' power supply port	180
59	CCUs' high voltage sampler	181
60	CCUs' trigger receiving electronics	182
61		
60	technique.	184
62	(a) Before performing the undercut (b) Proper undercut (c) Excess undercut	185
63	Top view and cross-sectional views of the transparent CMUTs with BCB	100
0.4	bonding technique.	186
64	Sacrificial release fabrication process flow for fabricating high-frequency trans-	
	parent TOBE arrays. The process involves a silicon dioxide layer as a sacrifi-	
	cial layer and a silicon nitride layer as the membrane materials. (a) Etching	
	thin trenches in the fused silica substrate. (b) Metal deposited in the trenches	
	(c) ITO deposition and formation into the channels for the bottom electrodes.	
	(d) Deposition of PECVD nitride for protecting the ITO layer. (e) Silicon	
	dioxide deposition and formation as a sacrificial release layer. (f) LPCVD ni-	
	tride deposition as a membrane material. (g) RIE nitride etching to open the	
	etch holes for releasing the membrane. (h) Vapour HF etching the sacrificial	
	layer. (i) PECVD dioxide deposition to seal the etch holes and formation into	
	the plugs. (j) ITO deposition and formation into top electrodes (k) Metal	
	strip deposition to improve the channel conductivity.	189

Chapter 1: Introduction

Objective:

The majority of the ultrasound transducers designed today are based on the piezoelectric effect with 2D imaging systems. The high sensitivity and reliability of the piezoelectric materials and well-developed 2D imaging algorithms are some of the compelling properties that make these systems a favourite diagnostic candidate. This thesis is mainly focused on improving and advancing ultrasound and photoacoustic imaging technology from various perspectives. One of the main drawbacks of the current transducers is their lack of transparency. Transparent ultrasound transducers could lead to novel applications, including optical and photoacoustic imaging systems. This thesis addresses this limitation by introducing novel techniques to design and fabricate transparent transducers with capacitive micromachined ultrasound transducer (CMUT) technology and utilizes them in multi-modality imaging systems. This thesis also investigates new fabrications techniques for fabricating 2D ultrasound transducers for 3D ultrasound imaging and introduces ultra-fast electronic designs for high resolution and high signal-to-noise 3D & 4D ultrasound imaging systems. Finally, this thesis introduces high contact resistance materials for fabricating CMUT transducers to mitigate their charging problem.

1.1.1 Transparent ultrasound transducer arrays:

This thesis mainly focuses on the design, fabrication and characterization of transparent ultrasound transducer arrays with CMUT technology. CMUT devices are designed and fabricated with microelectromechanical systems' technology and have some advantages over piezoelectric transducers. For example, CMUTs offer a higher transmit and receive bandwidth which results in higher resolution ultrasound images. Also, they can be fabricated in different structures with a large selection of materials. Therefore, CMUT devices can be precisely designed and manufactured for every specific application to meet the requirements and constraints.

This thesis focuses on developing a novel fabrication process for fabricating highly transparent transducers. Initially, a wafer bonding process is developed and modified to fabricate transparent CMUT arrays for the first time. Then, to expand the arrays into 2D structures, two new fabrication processes based on the wafer bonding technique and sacrificial release process are invented, proposed, and developed.

1.1.2 Device through-illumination photoacoustic imaging

Photoacoustic imaging has shown great potential for non-invasive high-resolution deep-tissue imaging. In this technique, a laser pulse is illuminated on the target tissue. Absorbed optical energy creates localized heat, and as a result, the tissue experiences a sudden expansion due to optical absorption. The expansion generates acoustic pressure and propagates in the tissue, and is detected by an ultrasound transducer. Minimizing the optical and acoustic paths for excitation and detection could significantly increase the signal-to-noise ratio. This could be accomplished by transparent ultrasound transducers permitting through transducer illumination.

This thesis will investigate the transparent array architectures, applications and explore the advantages of device-through illumination. Through-illumination imaging can potentially improve the signal-to-noise (SNR) ratio of the photoacoustic images and lead to advanced photoacoustic scanners.

1.1.3 Combined optical-ultrasound imaging

Endoscopy makes it possible to inspect and diagnose the gastrointestinal tract [7] and is a tool for interventional and surgical procedures. Superficial visualization is a limitation of camera endoscopy, making it hard and sometimes impossible to detect more profound disorders. To address this, endoscopic ultrasound imaging technology can be used to reveal depth-related information beyond the surface [8], which may include visualization of lungs, gall bladder, pancreas, and liver without the need for surgical exposure [9,10]. However, the main limitation of such multi-modality scanners is their size and lack of flexibility. This is due to the use of non-transparent transducers in the structure of the ultrasound-endoscopy probes.

This thesis investigates the possibility of designing highly compact endoscopy ultrasound probes with the help of transparent transducer technology, where the optical camera can be placed behind the transducer array. This technology may enable one to visually see what is being scanned and scan what one sees without co-registration errors. Future applications could include multi-modality probes for interventional and surgical procedures.

1.1.4 Ultra-fast biasing electronics for bias-encoded ultrasound, and photoacoustic imaging systems

The majority of the ultrasound systems are only capable of producing 2D images. 3D and 4D ultrasound imaging require 2D ultrasound arrays and, due to a large number of the elements on these transducers, designing large fully wired 2D ultrasound arrays is impractical. Utilizing a row-column wiring approach can significantly reduce the number of channels required. However, to fully exercise the advantages of these types of transducers, fast bias switching electronics with the possibility of providing bi-polar voltages are needed. Such an electronic system can enable emerging novel imaging schemes that can provide high image quality.

This thesis investigates novel ultrasound biasing techniques and develops ultra-fast bipolar biasing electronics for performing cross-plane bias-coded ultrasound images. Furthermore, ultrasound and photoacoustic imaging with 2D row-column arrays are investigated with the help of the presented biasing electronics.

1.1.5 Charging-free CMUT transducers

The main drawback of CMUT devices is their dielectric charging problem. The dielectric layer charging is mainly attributed to electron injection during snapdown events [11]. However, other mechanisms such as operating temperature can also affect the charging process, accelerating or decelerating the charging independent from the actuation mechanism. Charging can cause an unreliable transducer operation and reduced sensitivity. In addition, it may cause early device failure and membrane breakdown for CMUT devices. This thesis addresses this problem by introducing a novel fabrication technique in order to fabricate CMUT transducers with non-isolating materials such as Zinc Oxide and Gallium Oxide. Semiconductor materials mentioned can present high contact resistances, which is a problem for semiconductor industries, but if they are implemented in the CMUT structure, their high contact resistance can prevent short-circuiting in snapdown events, and their low sheet resistance can dissipate any trapped charges in the dielectric.

1.2 Main contributions

Chapters three to seven of this thesis consist of original research, some of which are published or under-review in peer-reviewed scientific journals. The followings discuss the main contributions for chapters three to seven.

1.2.1 Novel fabrication techniques for fabricating 1D and 2D transparent CMUT devices and their unique applications for multi-modality imaging systems.

Transparent transducer arrays can provide a unique opportunity for emerging novel multimodality imaging systems. However, fabricating them is not simple and requires a precise material selection and optimized fabrication process flows. The main constraint with the current fabrication process flows is their incompatibility to make ultrasound transducer arrays with optically transparent materials. There are limited reports of single-element transparent transducers, but there was no report of transparent transducer arrays made for visible wavelengths at the time of writing this thesis. This thesis introduces novel fabrication processes to fabricate transparent ultrasound transducers into large arrays for the first time. Initially, a fabrication technique based on photosensitive polymer called Benzocyclobutene (BCB) is introduced for fabricating transparent transducers arrays into 1D arrays. Then the process is expanded into fabricating 2D transparent transducer arrays with TOBE wiring.

In order to experimentally test the transparent transducer arrays for ultrasound, photoacoustic and multi-modality systems, custom-designed PCBs are made enabling device through illumination. Then, photoacoustic imaging was performed by passing laser pulses through the transducer. To our knowledge, this was the first time performing a device through photoacoustic imaging by employing a transparent transducer array.

Multi-modality applications of the transparent transducer arrays are also demonstrated by performing a device through optical imaging combined with ultrasound imaging simultaneously for endoscopy applications. Ex-vivo imaging of rat heart revealed the unique advantage of the transparent transducer arrays where optical imaging provided visual and ultrasound provided depth information of the target.

1.2.2 Ultra-fast high-voltage biasing electronic for next generation of fast volumetric ultrasound imaging systems

Our novel fabrication processes introduced in Chapter three allow for fabricating ultratransparent TOBE CMUT arrays, which can be used for high-resolution multi-modality 3D imaging systems. However, a significant bottleneck for employing TOBE arrays is their row-column addressing, limiting direct access to the elements. One way to achieve single element addressing in TOBE arrays is to use bias sensitive transducers such as CMUTs or electrostrictive materials. Bias sensitivity in TOBE arrays provides extra control where elements can be electronically activated by applying bias voltages on the corresponding row and columns. However, generating high voltage bi-polar biasing sequences requires a high-speed, high-voltage electronic design that is currently unavailable. Here, we addressed this problem by designing special electronics to perform bias-encoded imaging with TOBE arrays. The electronics developed for this purpose are optimized for rapid bipolar highvoltage switching and tested by performing high frame rate cross-plane ultrasound imaging.

1.3 Published work

Research regarding the fabrication of transparent ultrasound transducer arrays is published in the OSA Optics Express journal [12] as well as presented in three conferences [13–15]. The publication and presentation discussed the design and fabrication of linear transparent ultrasound transducer arrays for a device through illumination photoacoustic imaging. Furthermore, a comparison between device through and side illumination photoacoustic imaging is presented, emphasizing the SNR improvements.

Work related to multi-modality imaging systems is published in OSA Optics Letters [16] as well as presented in [17]. The publication and the presentation presented the results and advancements of utilizing optically transparent transducer arrays combined with endoscopy probes.

The use of fast-biasing electronics with TOBE arrays for 3D and 4D ultrasound systems is presented in [18] and is currently in preparation for a journal publication. The work demonstrates the results of bias-encoded live 3D and 4D ultrasound imaging moving wiretarget. 3D imaging was previously performed with TOBE arrays, but they suffered from low SNR and slow imaging acquisition speed. We demonstrated 3D imaging with 20 Vol/sec and dynamic range of -40 dB.

Research regarding mitigating the charging problem in CMUT transducers is also presented in [19] and is currently under preparation for a journal publication. The presented results exhibit an improvement over the charging characteristics of the CMUT devices and promise an extended reliable operation for the transducers.

1.4 Thesis layout

Chapter 2 of this thesis will provide background information on ultrasound imaging, CMUT technology, transparent transducer and their applications.

Chapter 3 of this thesis will describe a novel fabrication technique for fabricating transparent transducer arrays.

Chapter 4 of this thesis will present the advantages of transparent transducer arrays for photoacoustic imaging with the device through illumination.

Chapter 5 of this thesis will present the application of transparent transducers for multimodality imaging systems capable of performing optical and ultrasound imaging simultaneously.

Chapter 6 of this thesis will describe the design and development of fast biasing electronics for rapid 3D and 4D ultrasound imaging.

Chapter 7 of this thesis will address the CMUT transducers' charging problem by introducing a new fabrication process flow.

Chapter 8 of this thesis will conclude and will provide a summary of the research presented.

9

Chapter 2: Background

2.1 Ultrasound imaging

Ultrasound imaging has a well-established place in medical diagnostics. In the last four decades, ultrasound technology has seen a steep pace in development, and innovation [20]. Some of the compelling properties of ultrasound imaging that had an undeniable effect on its popularity for research and development are its non-ionizing radiation, live imaging, and affordable installation cost.

Ultrasound imaging relies on the pulse-echo technique to map inside the body. This is done by transmitting sound waves into the tissue and listening to the backscattered waves. Then, a depth-related image can be generated by recording the intensity of the reflected pulses as a time series [21]. The propagation of the ultrasounds in tissue is non-linear [22], which can be used to perform harmonic imaging, but for most imaging applications, the propagation of the sound waves is approximately linear. The acoustic impedance of tissues is related to the density and the speed of the sound in the tissue. Since various tissues in the body have different densities, ultrasound waves will experience diverse reflection and penetration ratios in the boundaries of tissues and scattering from microstructures, which will determine the image contrast in an ultrasound scan [22].

2.2 Photoacoustic imaging

Ultrasound imaging has had a tremendous effect on diagnostic applications and works by mapping the acoustic mismatches in tissues. However, living tissues are biologically active and determining the biological state of tissues is essential for diagnostic purposes.

On the other hand, photoacoustic (PA) imaging is a relatively new modality that works based on the tissue's photoacoustic effect and maps the optical absorption contrast to form photoacoustic images [23]. In this imaging modality, non-ionizing laser pulses are delivered into biological tissues where some of the optical energy is absorbed by biomolecules such as hemoglobin, and then converted into localized heat. As a result of the sudden heating, the tissue experiences immediate pressure changes due to thermal expansion and generates ultrasound pressures. These pressures then travel to the surface of the tissue, where they can be detected by an ultrasound transducer and converted into PA images.

PA imaging can be categorized into optical-resolution photoacoustic microscopy (OR-PAM), and acoustic resolution photoacoustic microscopy (AR-PAM) [23].

OR-PAM employs optical focusing and works by focusing laser pulses on a tight spot on the tissue and recording the generated photoacoustic pressures. Every excitation point generates an A-line scan (providing depth information in Z-axis). Thus, mechanically scanning of the probe will result in 2D and 3D photoacoustic images. Thanks to optical waves having much higher frequencies than acoustic waves, performing optical focusing enables a significantly tight focusing spot; therefore, OR-PAM can provide a superior special resolution compared to AR-PAM. Fig. 1 (left) illustrates OR-PAM imaging techniques. As seen in the figure, OR-PAM imaging is a combination of an objective lens and a single element



Fig. 1: Photoacoustic imaging. (left) OR-PAM imaging using an objective lens with a singleelement ultrasound transducer. PA images are formed by mechanically scanning. (right) AR-PAM imaging using diffused laser pulses with an ultrasound transducer array.

transducer (which may or may not allow device-through illumination). The main constraint of OR-PAM imaging is its limited imaging depth due to the optical diffusion limit [24].

AR-PAM, on the other hand, utilizes ultrasound focusing to generate photoacoustic images [25]. With the sacrifice of the spatial resolution compared to OR-PAM, this technique can generate PA images much deeper in the tissue with higher depth-to-resolution ratios and perform fast 2D and 3D imaging without mechanical scanning. Fig. 1 (right) illustrates a diagram of an AR-PAM imaging system employing a transparent transducer for a devicethrough illumination. A diffuser would also help to diffuse the laser pulses for a wider field of view.

For a better compression between the two systems in respect to achievable image resolutions and depths, Fig. 2 is prepared, where both modalities are used for imaging a mouse brain [1,2].

Fig. 2(left) shows cortical vasculature in a living mouse taken with OR-PAM. Thanks to the optical diffraction limit of light, OR-PAM has a micron-scale resolution. However, due to the depth limitation of OR-PAM, the scalp of the brain had to be removed to make



Fig. 2: A comparison between photoacoustic imaging modes. (left) OR-PAM of cortical vasculature in a living mouse. For this experiment, the scalp was removed, but the skull remained intact. Figure taken from [1]. (right) AR-PAM of cortical vasculature in a living mouse where scalp and skull remained intact. Figure taken from [2].

the imaging possible. In contrast, Fig. 2(right) illustrate the same brain imaging using the AR-PAM imaging technique, where the scalp and skull of the brain remained intact. A detailed comparison between the two modalities is provided in Table 1.

The lateral resolution of OR-PAM systems is mainly determined by the imaging optical wavelength, and the objective lens's numerical aperture (NA) [26], where tighter laser focusing can be achieved with larger NAs and shorter optical wavelengths. AR-PAM has a

Parameter	OR-PAM	AR-PAM
Lateral resolution	$0.51 \frac{\lambda_0}{NA_o}$	$0.71 \frac{Co_1}{NA.f} = 1.42\lambda \frac{a}{D}$
Axial resolution		$0.88 \frac{Co_1}{\Delta f_a}$
Imaging depth	$\leq 1 \text{ mm}$	$\approx 5 \text{ cm}$
Image acquiring speed	Slow (scanning)	Fast (single laser shot)

Table 1: Comparesion between OR-PAM and AR-PAM imaging systems

similar definition for lateral resolution, where the f-number of the transducer and ultrasound wavelength determines the lateral resolution. Therefore, OR-PAM can provide micron-scale resolutions, and AR-PAM can reach sub-millimetre resolutions [23]. The axial resolution of both systems is similar and is related to the bandwidth of the transducer.

2.3 Image resolution

Resolution is one of the main factors determining the quality of an ultrasound image and can be characterized into axial, lateral and azimuthal resolutions. The resolution of an ultrasound system is defined as the minimum detectable distance between two scatters [22]. The resolution is sometimes measured using a full-width-at-half-maximum (FWHM) of a measured point-spread function (PSF). The FWHM for lateral resolution can also be calculated with the following equation [22]:

$$FWHM = 1.4\lambda \frac{focallength}{Aperture} = 1.4\lambda f\#$$
(1)

Where λ is the wavelength of the transducer, which is calculated based on the frequency and the speed of sound in the medium, F# is the f-number of the transducer. This is calculated as the ratio of the focal point and the aperture size of the transducer. In the case of array systems, the focus can be adjusted electronically.

The axial resolution of a linear array ultrasound transducer has an inverse relation to the receive bandwidth, where transducers with larger bandwidths can provide higher axial resolution. For a 50% fractional bandwidth linear piezoelectric transducer, the axial resolution is approximately twice the wavelength [22].

Elevaltional resolution is mainly defined for 3D imaging systems. Depending on the method 3D images are made, elevational resolution can significantly vary. For 2D transducers with similar elements in the rows and columns, elevational resolution can be identical to azimuthal (lateral) resolution.

2.4 Signal-to-noise ratio

The SNR values can be used to determine the maximum imageable depth of an ultrasound system. Noise in an ultrasound system can arise from sources including but not limited to transducers, operational preamplifiers, electronic noise, thermal noise, and the random nature of the background medium causing speckles. If the received signal amplitude falls below a certain threshold, the signal might get buried under the noise and become undetectable. SNR is defined as below [22]:

$$SNR = \frac{MaximumIntensityReceivedSignalPower}{NoisePower}$$
(2)

The transducer and electronic systems mainly determine noise power in an ultrasound system. If speckles are neglected, the noise power remains independent from the imaging power and transmit intensity; therefore, by increasing the transmit power or transmit duration (following the safety limits), higher SNR values can be achieved.

2.5 Synthetic aperture imaging

One of the imaging schemes we will use in this thesis leverages coded aperture synthetic aperture imaging. Thus, it is important to provide some background about synthetic aperture ultrasound imaging. This imaging method was initially used in radar systems but eventually was adapted to biomedical ultrasound imaging [27]. The first implementation of synthetic aperture imaging was the monostatic synthetic aperture imaging done by Bennett et al. [28]. In the mono-static method, only a single element is used for transmitting, and all elements are used for the reception to create a low resolution, low SNR image. After firing from all the



Fig. 3: Synthetic aperture ultrasound imaging method. Figure taken from [3]

elements and acquiring receive signals, a high-resolution image can be made by coherently compounding the low-resolution image as shown in Fig. 3.

However, using a single element for emission will result in weak transmit signals and eventually result in low SNR and low image quality. Another drawback is the amount of transmit events required to generate a single beamformed image. A different approach would be using sparse elements for transmitting and reducing the number of transmit events with the cost of even lower SNR images. Several transmitters can be used as a group to transmit more powerful signals to address the low transmit power problem.

Unlike focused steered beams or walking beam methods, synthetic aperture imaging enables transmit- and receive-focusing everywhere in the image [27]. When using synthetic transmit focusing, a virtual transmit aperture is synthesized. Transmit focusing can be done by steering the transmit beam, translating transmit aperture and the location of the transmitting elements, or a combination of them both. Receive focusing is achieved by using dynamic receive beamforming (DRBF) [29,30], which performs receive focusing all over the ultrasound field of view.

Using aperture coding for synthetic aperture imaging can provide exceptionally high SNR ultrasound images. For example, the Hadamard matrix can be used to code every frame of the synthetic ultrasound imaging, and the inverse Hadamard matrix can decode the received data [31,32]. However, performing coding requires high-speed electronics that can provide high-speed bias voltage and polarity switching for transmitting and receiving elements. Since CMUTs and electrostrictive materials are biased sensitive, their sensitivity can be manipulated with a bias voltage. Bias-sensitivity and bias coded imaging are further discussed in Chapter 5.

2.6 Ultrasound transducers

Some of the most common ultrasound transducers include piezoelectric transducers and capacitive transducers. The following subsections will describe each type in detail.

2.6.1 Piezoelectric transducers

Piezoelectric transducer operation is based on the piezoelectric and inverse piezoelectric effects where electrical signals and mechanical pressures are converted one into another [33]. As shown in Fig. 4a mechanical force displaces electrical charges in a material with asymmetric crystal structure and causing electrical energy storage, which can be sensed by using electrodes (Fig. 4b). The figure illustrates a simplified lattice structure of a single



Fig. 4: (Left) Piezoelectric and reverse piezoelectric effect (Right) Schematic drawing of a single element piezoelectric transducer.

crystal piezoelectric material, where yellow circles represent ions with a positive charge and green circles represent ions with a negative charge. The charge generated by the material is due to compulsive or tension pressures resulting from the displacement of the ions. The opposite can also happen when an electric pulse is applied, and the displacement of the ions in the crystal structure causes a physical displacement in the materials. Thus, ultrasound pressures can be generated in the medium.

Electrostrictive materials are also used to build ultrasound transducers [34, 35]. The main advantage of electrostrictive relaxor arrays compared to piezoelectric transducers is their dependency on an external electric field to exhibit an inverse piezoelectric effect [36]. Briefly, applying an electric field on any dielectric causes a displacement of ions in the material and causes a strain in the material in the direction of the electric field. The strain presented by the dielectric materials is quadratic to the applied electric field (unlike the piezoelectric materials, where the strain is a linear effect). The strain and displacement of the ions cause a temporary asymmetric crystal structure in some dielectrics, resulting in an

inverse piezoelectric characteristic when an electric field is applied [36]. Thus, transducers designed with electrostrictive material are bias-sensitive, and they deliver a high coupling factor when they are biased. The coupling factor measures the efficiency of converting mechanical energy into electrical form and vice versa [37]. Higher coupling factors will lead to detecting weaker signals and eventually higher quality images. The bias-sensitivity of the electrostrictive relaxor arrays is a helpful characteristic that provides additional control, makes it possible to design 2D arrays with row-column addressing. Row-column transducers make it possible to create large 2D arrays for high-resolution 3D imaging. They are discussed in more detail in the section 2.6.4.

2.6.2 Capacitive micromachined ultrasound transducers (CMUTs)

CMUTs technology was first introduced in 1989 by Hohm and Hess [38] and started a new era of ultrasound imaging. CMUTs structure is shown in Fig. 5. As shown, CMUTs contain a flexible membrane with a conductive electrode suspended over a fixed bottom electrode with a gap space between. When a bias voltage is applied across the two electrodes, electrostatic force deflects the flexible membrane, which causes a change in the CMUTs capacitance. Also, when ultrasound waves hit the flexible membrane, it vibrates the membrane and modulates the capacitance of the CMUT device. The capacitance versus deflection for a circular clamped membrane can be modelled by [39]:

$$C(t) = \frac{\epsilon_0 \pi a^2 \tanh^{-1} \left(\sqrt{\frac{X_P(t)}{a}}\right)}{2\sqrt{t_{ge} X_p(t)}}$$
(3)

where C is the CMUT capacitance, a is the membrane radius, $x_p(t)$ is the peak membrane

deflection and t_{ge} is the effective membrane gap. The sensitivity of a CMUT is the derivation of the changes in the capacitance over the changes in the membrane deflection, which presents a nonlinear capacitance-deflection relationship and makes the CMUTs bias sensitive. Bias sensitivity of CMUTs is useful because it makes it possible to design 2D CMUTs with rowcolumn addressing. The created force on the membrane with a bias voltage V(t) can be calculated [39]:

$$F_{tot} = \frac{\epsilon a^2 \pi V(t)^2}{4t_{ge}^2} \left[\frac{t_{ge}}{t_{ge} - X_p(t)} + \frac{\tanh^{-1}\left(\sqrt{\frac{X_p(t)}{t_{ge}}}\right)}{\sqrt{\frac{X_p(t)}{t_{ge}}}} \right]$$
(4)

The main advantage of CMUTs over piezoelectric transducers is their lack of need for matching layers for acoustic impedance matching to the tissue. Therefore CMUTs can present a broader bandwidth and lead ultrasound images with higher axial resolution. Also, their higher electro-mechanical efficiency makes them more sensitive to detect weaker ultrasound signals and generate SNR images [40–43].

CMUT transducers are fabricated with MEMS technology with either surface micromachining or wafer bonding processes [44] where both methods have potential for massively



Fig. 5: A cross-sectional drawing a circular CMUT cell, where the membrane is deflected under ultrasonic pressures.

scalable fabrication and CMUT-on-CMOS combined chips for reduced manufacturing costs.

Surface micromachining involves a sacrificial release process where a sacrificial layer is deposited between the top and bottom electrode and selectively etched before sealing the gaps [45–47].

Wafer bonding processes use a donor wafer containing the thin membrane film to bond to a wafer containing the gap structures. Fusion, anodic and adhesive bondings are some of the bonding techniques used for making CMUTs. Fusion bonding has traditionally been limited to silicon, silicon nitride, and silicon dioxide materials [48–52]. Recently, K. Steenberg and E. Thomsen [53] introduced a new fabrication process based on silicon to silicon-dioxide fusion bonding process on top of insulating substrates and using silicide as a conductive base layer.

Another wafer bonding method is the adhesive wafer bonding technique which can accommodate a wide variety of materials [54,55]. Larger material selectability of the adhesive wafer bonding technique was the primary motivation behind our introduced fabrication process to fabricate transparent transducer arrays, discussed in Chapter Three.

2.6.3 Transparent transducers

The demand for transparent transducers started with the emergence of new imaging modalities such as photoacoustic imaging, where optical excitation generates ultrasound pressures in the tissue [12]. In addition, transparent transducers can also be used for multi-modality imaging applications where small footprint probes are needed with both optical and ultrasonic elements [16]. However, fabricating transparent transducers is not straightforward since most of the materials used to built transducers are not optically transparent. Therefore, to date, the fabrication of transparent transducers has been limited to only single element


Fig. 6: (a) Single element LiNbO3 substrate-coated with ITO (b) LiNbO3 transparent transducer integrated with an optical fiber for PA imaging. Figure taken from [4]

transducers.

In recent years, several research groups have demonstrated designing transparent ultrasound transducers. A. Dangi et al. in [4] demonstrate the fabrication of a single element transducer using Lithium Niobite material sandwiched between two transparent Indium Tin Oxide (ITO) layers. The transducer displayed transparency of %75 for wavelengths longer than 350 nm and has an air operation frequency of 14.5 MHz. Fig. 6a illustrate the transparency of the transducer by showing a logo through the transducer and Fig. 6b illustrates the assembled transducer for PA imaging. By performing AR-PAM and passing laser pulses through the transducer, they demonstrated lateral resolution of 900 μm and a photoacoustic bandwidth of 70%.

In another study, polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF) based transducers are designed, and ITO sued as a transparent conductor for the electrodes [5]. The transducers then mounted on a convex lens to focus the laser pulses in spot $\approx 4.3 \ \mu m$ for performing OR-PAM. The



Fig. 7: (a) Front side of the fabricated focused transparent transducer mounted on a 3Dprinted fixture (b) Test setup diagram (c) PA image of the black leaf skeleton. Figure taken from [5]

curved shape of the transducer is also provided with an acoustic focusing of 900 μm . The transducer and the lens assembly provide a smaller form factor and easier alignment between the optical and acoustic focuses, producing sharper images. Fig. 7a illustrate the assembled transducer, and Fig. 7b illustrates the diagram of the imaging systems. PA image of a black leaf skeleton phantom taken with the transducer is presented in Fig. 7c.

Transparent ultrasound transducers provide a unique opportunity for designing multimodality imaging systems. For example, J. Park et al. in [6] designed a single element transparent ultrasound transducer for a combined quadruple imaging system. The transducer is manufactured with transparent piezoelectric layers, transparent electrodes, matching and backing layers, and an acoustic lens. The transducer presents peak transparency of 74% in visible wavelength and an air operation frequency range from 7.5 MHZ to 31.5 MHz. Fig. 8a & b demonstrate the transparent ultrasound transducer structure and its transparency. Combining the transparent transducer with an optical system resulted in a quadruple fusion imaging system capable of performing ultrasound imaging, photoacoustic imaging, optical coherence tomography (OCT), and fluorescence fusion (FL) imaging. In vivo capabilities of



Fig. 8: (a) Layer structure of the transparent ultrasound transducer (b) Assembled transparent ultrasound transducer (c) Imaging results of the quadruple imging system. Figure taken from [6]

the system are investigated by imaging rat eyes before and after inflicting alkali burn and suture injuries. Fig. 8c illustrate the imaging results before and after suture injuries. The system also demonstrated advances in multimodality imaging of tumours with and without pigmentation. Thanks to the minimum effect of the transducer on the device through illuminated optical beams, high-quality images were acquired with PA, OCT and FL along with US images. The combination of imaging modalities makes the quadruple fusion system a suitable observation tool for various diagnoses.

Some other similar designs of transparent transducers with the piezoelectric material

are also investaged [56–60]. However, all of the transducers designed with the piezoelectric materials are single-elements, and they require mechanical scanning to form photoacoustic images.

Designing transparent transducers is not limited to piezoelectric materials, and MEMSbased transparent transducers have also been investigated. For example, X. Zhang et al. in [61] demonstrated a single element optically transparent CMUT transducer using SU-8 polymer. The polymer is used to create the vacuum gaps and bonding agent for the wafer bonding process, and the ITO layer is used as the transparent conductive film. Fabricated transparent CMUTs demonstrated %70 optical transparency with an air resonance frequency of 62 kHz.

Glass to silicon anodic bonding fabrication method is also investigated to design single element near-infrared transparent transducers for photoacoustic imaging in [62]. However, since the silicon is not transparent for optical wavelengths, the CMUT demonstrated reduced transparency for wavelengths shorter than 700 nm.

There also has been an attempt to design transparent transducer arrays. J. Cheng et al. [63] introduced a sacrifice layer release process for fabricating transparent transducer arrays for the far-infrared range. The array was fabricated on a 100 μm thick substrate to mitigate the poor transparency of the transducer. The array demonstrated a poor transparency less than %12 for wavelengths longer than 1 μm .

Up to date, there has not been any report of any transparent transducer arrays designed for visible optical wavelengths. Transparent transducer arrays with device-through illumination can enable compelling new opportunities for combined multi-modality ultra-fast imaging systems.



Fig. 9: (a) Receive beamforming used in ultrasound imaging scanners. The time delays applied are proportional to the distance between the region of interest (ROI) and the probe elements. An apodization can be used to reduce sidelobes or control energy. (b) PA raw channel data of a 20 μm gold wire illuminated by 532 nm laser (c) Beamformed image of the collected PA data.

2.6.4 2D transducers with TOBE wiring

2D ultrasound images are generated with 1D ultrasound arrays. This is possible by considering the time of the flight of the ultrasound pressures in the medium. For example, Fig. 9a illustrates a simplified 1D array receiving signals from a scatterer. Elements closer to the target receive the ultrasound pressures earlier than the elements placed on the edges of the transducer. The delay between received signals is demonstrated by plotting the received signals' intensity over time in Fig. 9b. The opposite also can be performed in transmit, where delayed signals can be fed into transducer elements to focus ultrasound pressures on any specific location in a 2D plane.

The dynamic receive beamforming (DRBF) technique [30] is then used to focus the received ultrasound signals. The DRBF technique applies a delay to each channel and sums the values from all the channels for every point on a 2D image. The time delay for each channel is proportional to the distance between the considered point in space and the receiving channel. Fig. 9c shows the beamformed image of the scatterer.

Based on the above assumption that 2D images only require a 1D ultrasound array, generating 3D images would be possible by 2D transducers. The most straightforward approach for creating a 2D array would be connecting every element of the array to a transmit & receive electronics channel and controlling every element individually. This is called a fully-wired 2D array. It would allow for complete control over every pixel of the transducer and make it possible to generate, steer, and focus ultrasound beams on any point of a 3D volume. However, the main limitation to this type of transducer is the requirement of a massive number of transmitting and receiving channels [64]. For example, an array with 32×32 elements would require 1024 transmit-receive channels to be operated, and slightly increasing the array size would increase the channels with N^2 relation, e.g. a 128×128 array would require 16384 channels. Therefore, fully-wired 2D arrays can only be made with a limited number of elements and a small aperture size. On the other hand, a typical 1D array can have a large aperture size, which helps achieve high numerical aperture and thus fine lateral resolution.

One method to address the channel count for larger 2D arrays is the use of microbeamformers integrated into the transducer [65, 66]. In micro-beamforming, fine-delays are introduced to elements before summing in groups, and coarse delays are implemented in the mainframe. Micro-beamformers may implement tilt-only fine-delays as a linear approximation to a quadratic delay profile. This approach allows a larger aperture size, keeps all elements active and reduces the required channels to operate the transducer. Limitations to this approach are the chip heating problem and requiring expensive ASIC electronic designs.

An alternative method is to use a row-column wiring approach to address the 2D arrays [67]. In a row-column addressed array, top electrodes are in strips orthogonal to bottom electrodes, and only rows and columns are addressed, sometimes referred to as top orthogonal to bottom electrode (TOBE) array [68]. Thanks to this approach, the number of channels required to operate the array is reduced from N^2 to 2N.

2D row-column arrays can provide a meaningful larger aperture for 2D imaging than fully-wired 2D arrays, where in some cases, the active area can be 100 times larger, leading to high-resolution images. However, these transducers have some limitations when it comes to ultrasound images. One of the main drawbacks of TOBE arrays is their edge effect [69]. Since elements are connected into long channels, this leads to so-called edge-wave artifacts. To describe in more detail, it would be helpful to consider a scatterer back reflecting ultrasound pressures, which will propagate in an outward expanding spherical shape. When these pressures approach the active channels on the array, each point along the channel will receive signals at a different timing due to their relative distance to the scatterer, and when all received signals add up, the effect-wave artifact appears in the images.

The edge wave artifact can be minimized by the application of apodization on the array [70,71]. Apodization can be applied physically on the array or electronically [69]. Physical apodization can be performed in several ways, e.g. placing sparse elements on the edge of the transducer and denser at the center of the array, also known as Hanning apodization. However, since physical apodization is hardwired on the transducer, it is impossible to control the apodization dynamically. Another method to apply apodization is to use bias voltages by taking advantage of the bias-sensitivity of the TOBE arrays and dynamically control their receive sensitivity.

Another problem with the row-column addressing (TOBE wiring) is the inability to read all the elements at once. One method to address the problem is to perform synthetic aperture imaging by performing N number of the transmit/receive events for an N \times N array and actively controlling the row/column for every frame by applying bias patterns [36]. Bias encoding with Hadamard or S-sequence can also be employed to achieve high SNR images. This approach will be explained in more detail in Chapter Six.

2.6.5 Bias sensitivity of ultrasound transducers

Bias sensitivity of CMUT and electrostrictive TOBE arrays is the cornerstone of new biasencoded imaging schemes where bias voltages are used along with the transmit and receive events to achieve superior image quality. Bias sensitive transducers are sensitive to ultrasound pressure only when they are biased [36].

The sensitivity of a CMUT is defined as the change in capacitance experienced with a change in deflection [39]. Applying bias voltage on the membrane will cause pre-deflection and cause higher sensitivity in the biased CMUT cell compared to non-biased cells on an array. To calculate the deflection of the membrane under electrostatic pressures for CMUTs, A. Havreland and E. Thomsen presented an analytical calculation based on perturbation theory [72]. Change in the capacitance of a CMUT cell with the membrane deflection is non-linear and can be defined as follows [39]:

$$i_c(t) = (C(t) - C_0) \frac{dV(t)}{dt}$$
 (5)

Where i_c is the electrical current passing through the CMUT cell, C_0 is the capacitance of a non-deflected membrane, C(t) is the capacitance of the CMUT, which can be calculated with Eq. 3. A membrane with bias voltage presents more significant changes in C(t) for the same stimulus on the membrane. Bias sensitivity offers additional control over the activation of target elements in row-column addressing. To demonstrate the bias sensitivity of CMUT devices, we used a previously developed ADS model by Chris Ceroici, and Roger Zemp [73] and performed a simulation. The model is based on the lumped model presented in Fig. 14b. For example, a 5X5 TOBE array (3X3 membrane per cell) is simulated with a 1KPa pressure on the membranes. Columns are DC grounded, and the middle row is connected to a 100 VDC bias voltage. Fig. 10 illustrates a graphical plot of the generated current by each membrane. Simulation results show that the biased elements contribute to over 99% of the received signals on the columns. After scaling the results for a 128 \times 128 TOBE array, the contribution of the dominant elements drops to 79%, which can be improved with higher bias voltages if necessary.

Bias sensitivity of electrostrictive materials is caused by the polarization of domains in the crystal lattice upon being exposed to an external electric field [36]. This polarization will accumulate throughout the bulk material and result in an overall strain (elongation) in the direction of the field. Insulating materials consisting of more than one type of atom will be ionic due to the difference of electronegativity of the atoms and therefore exhibit electrostriction. The resulting strain (ratio of deformation to the original dimension) is proportional to the square of the displacement of the electric field. In addition to bias sensitivity, these materials present bias polarity sensitivity, an important property that is required for bias-encoded imaging schemes with TOBE arrays. For example, in the FORCES imaging scheme, every receive channel is either biased with positive or negative voltages. Thus, the received signal is due to a pressure transient received with a positive bias voltage is effectively polarity inverted with a negative bias voltage. In particular, the response to



Fig. 10: ADS simulation results of the sensitivity of the channels with and without biasing. The graph illustrates the i_c of every single element normalized to 20 pA. The active channel is biased with 100 V biased and is contributing to the 99% of the received signal.

excitation with a positive bias may be the same as that of an amplitude-inverted excitation with a negative bias. Likewise, the received signal from a pressure transient δp received with a positive bias voltage is effectively polarity-inverted with a negative bias voltage.

We experimentally confirmed the bias polarity sensitivity of the electrostrictive arrays. Fig. 11a illustrates the test setup. For the experiment, a TOBE electrostrictive array was submerged in a water tank, and a single row of the transducer was connected to biasing and transmitting electronics. Four different scenarios were tested by applying positive and negative voltage and transmitting pulses with positive and negative polarities. Next, pressures created in the medium were recorded with a hydrophone. Based on our results, positive bias voltages inverted the pressures created in the medium compared to the polarity of the



Fig. 11: Bias polarity sensitivity test of an electrostrictive relaxor array. (a) schematic of the test setup, where one channel of the transducer is connected to a biasing electronics and imaging system through a bias tee. The transducer is placed in a water tank, and a hydrophone is suspended over the transducer to record the generated ultrasound pressures. (b) illustrates the test results for positive and negative bias voltages with positive and negative transmit pulse polarity. Based on our results, pressures generated in the medium experienced 180-degree phase shit compared to transmit polarity when positive bias voltages are applied.

transmit signals and negative bias polarity generated pressures following the transmit signals

polarity. The results are presented in the Fig. 11b.

Chapter 3: Design and fabrication of transparent CMUT transducers

Objective

Fabricating highly transparent CMUT arrays is beneficial for multi-modality imaging systems. However, fabricating such transducers is highly non-trivial, and most of the transparent ultrasound transducers designed today are single elements transducers. This chapter introduces a new fabrication process flow that will make it possible to reliably and costeffectively fabricate 1D and 2D CMUT transducers with exceptionally high transparency. The results of the research is published in [12] and presented in IUS 2019, 2020 conferences [14, 18].

3.1 Introduction

Ultrasound transducers are mainly fabricated with piezoelectric materials, in which bulk material is diced into 1D or 2D arrays, and the space between the elements is filled with epoxy [74]. However, the majority of the piezoelectric materials are not optically transparent. On top of that, these materials have higher acoustic impedance than soft tissue, resulting in the back reflection of the ultrasound pressures into the tissue and not being detected with the transducers [22]. Acoustic mismatching is addressed by adding matching layers, posing another bottleneck for designing transparent arrays with piezoelectric materials.

CMUT technology, on the other hand, has naturally better acoustic matching properties to soft tissue, dropping the need for matching and backing layers [12]. Furthermore, the adaptability of the fabrication methods invented for CMUT transducer makes fabricating CMUTs with targeted properties more convenient [75]. For a long time, the main two fabrication processes developed for CMUT devices, wafer bonding and sacrificial release, essentially focused on improving the CMUTs imaging characteristics but not their optical transparency [44]. This chapter introduces a new fabrication process to fabricate highly transparent CMUT arrays.

3.2 One-dimensional transparent CMUT arrays with wafer bonding technique

The primary objective is to develop a new fabrication technique that would allow us to fabricate highly transparent CMUT devices into 1D arrays. The main challenge for designing such transducers is the poor electrical conductivity of the transparent conductive thin-films such as indium-tin-oxide (ITO) needed for electrodes wiring. Another challenge of creating transparent transducers is their light absorption which needs to be kept low to maintain CMUTs' transparency as high as possible. This is important for photoacoustic imaging applications, where high-power laser pulses need to be delivered through the transducer's body and having high absorptions can cause extensive heating and finally destroying the CMUT device.

Currently, none of the leading fabrication processes, including sacrificial release and fusion wafer bonding techniques, would satisfy the requirements for our targeted specifications. Therefore, we propose an innovative fabrication technique using a transparent polymer as a bonding agent and thin-metal strips to improve the channels' electrical conductivity.

3.2.1 Material selection and design considerations

To fabricate transparent ultrasound transducer arrays, we use fused silica substrates coated with a highly conductive indium-tin-oxide layer as a transparent conductive material. Benzocyclobutene (BCB) polymer [76] is used as a bonding agent. This polymer is light sensitive and can be directly exposed to UV light and pattered to create CMUT gaps. Silicon-nitride is used as a membrane material and bonded directly to the BCB polymer. Since all the materials used in this fabrication process are optically transparent, CMUTs provided over %90 transparency in the visible optical range.

3.2.2 Fabrication overview for 1D transparent CMUTs

In our previous report [77], we demonstrated the design and fabrication of a single element transparent CMUT with the photo BCB wafer bonding technique. Here, we expand the process to fabricate 1D transparent CMUT arrays.

The challenge is the requirement for transparent electrical interconnects across the arrays, where only parenting ITO layers is insufficient as resistance losses along thin and long ITO layers are high (in the ranges of $M\Omega$). Also, the previous fabrication process flow required two layers of photo BCB polymer in the CMUT structure to make the bonding feasible, unnecessarily increasing the gap height and reducing the transducers' transparency and sensitivity. Here, the process flow requires only one photo BCB polymer, and the spacing between the top and bottom electrodes has reduced to 400 nm (previously was 1.3 μ m). In addition, thin metal strips are implemented in the CMUT channels to compensate for the ohmic resistivity of the ITO layers. As a result, the CMUTs become more sensitive, requiring less or no bias voltage to operate. We used the proposed fabrication process below to fabricate CMUT arrays with 64 and 128 active elements.

Fig. 12 illustrates the fabrication process flow. The fabrication process involves two wafers: a prime silicon wafer with $1000 \pm 50 \ nm$ LPCVD nitride and a glass wafer with a 300 nm high-conductive ITO layer. Nitride prime wafer cleaned in a Piranha solution (a 1:3 mixture of hydrogen peroxide and sulfuric acid) for about 15 minutes. Glass-ITO wafer cleaned with a two-step cleaning recipe to prepare them for a one-layer photo BCB



Fig. 12: Fabrication process flow of transparent CMUTs arrays.

bonding process. Initially, the glass wafer bathed in a solution mixture of 1:1:5 hydrogen peroxide, ammonium hydroxide and deionized water at 75 °C for 15 minutes and rinsed with deionized water. Then, the wafer is sonicated in separate baths of acetone, isopropyl alcohol and deionized water, each for 15 minutes and spin-dried(Fig. 12a).

In the next step, adhesive promoter AP 3000 from Dow Chemical is spin-coated on both nitride and ITO wafers with 3000 RPM for 30 seconds, followed by a quick bake at 150 $^{\circ}C$ for 1 minute. Then, 4 millilitres of photo BCB is spin-coated on the nitride wafer with 6500 RPM for 45 seconds followed by a soft-bake at 60 $^{\circ}C$ for 90 seconds. Photo BCB exposed to UV light with 140 mJ/cm^2 with maks 1. After exposure, photo BCB is cured with post-exposure bake at 50 $^{\circ}C$ for 1 minute and puddle-developed for 2 minutes with DS 2100 developer and spin-dried at 2000 RPM for 2 minutes. Fig. 12b presents the patterned BCB layer.

Wafers are bonded with a SUSS wafer bonder (ELAN CB6L) at 250 $^{\circ}C$ for 1 hour at 5 mTorr chamber pressure and 0.5 MPa compressive pressure. We investigated the bonding

on five wafers, and we had successful bonding on all wafers without any voids. Fig. 12c illustrates the two bonded wafers. Then, membranes are released by etching the handle layer of the prime wafer in 25% potassium hydroxide solution (Fig. 12d).

ITO is used as a transparent conductive coating and sputter-coated on the wafer. The sputtering process is done at room temperature with 50 sccm of Ar under chamber pressure of 6 mTorr. After depositing a 300 nm ITO layer, the ITO layer is patterned into electrode strips with a hydrochloric acid etching process. To improve the transparency and conductivity of the ITO film, a thermal treatment process at 250 °C for 1 hour is performed [77]. Fig. 12e illustrates this step. After performing the third lithography, an access hole to the bottom electrode is created (Fig. 12f).

Then, a metal lift-off process is performed to form the contact pads and the thin metal strips on the channels. We used the AZ5214 image reversal photoresist and conducted an ebeam evaporation process to deposit the metal contacts. Finally, the lift-off process is carried



Fig. 13: Photos of the Fabricated CMUT. (a) Wire bonded 64 Channel transparent CMUT die on a PCB board for testing (b) A 3D drawing of a transparent CMUT Chip.

out in an acetone bath. Fig. 12g illustrates the fabricated CMUT with metal pads. We used a combination of chromium, copper and gold metals with $10/950/50 \ nm$ thicknesses.

Fig. 13a presents a fabricated die attached to a printed circuit board (PCB) board for a PA imaging test. Fig. 13b illustrates the metal strips fabricated on the channels.

The advantages of the fabricated transparent transducers in this chapter are investigated for device-through photoacoustic imaging and combined optical-ultrasound imaging systems in chapters four and five. Appendix E expands the fabrication of transparent transducers into 2D arrays with TOBE wiring.

Chapter 4: Transparent CMUT linear arrays for devicethrough illumination photoacoustic imaging

Objective

Photoacoustic imaging has shown great potential for non-invasive high-resolution deep-tissue imaging. Minimizing the optical and acoustic paths for excitation and detection could significantly increase the signal-to-noise ratio. This could be accomplished by transparent transducers permitting through-transducer illumination. Here, we introduce transparent CMUT linear arrays with high transparency in the visible and near-infrared ranges. To fabricate the devices, we used an adhesive wafer bonding technique. Fabricated devices have shown average transparency of 70% in the visible wavelength range, goes up to 90% in the nearinfrared range. The result of the research is published in [12]. The published paper includes all the sections except section 4.2 which is original to this chapter.

4.1 Introduction

Photoacoustic (PA) imaging is an imaging modality that exploits the benefits of both optical and ultrasound imaging systems [77, 78]. Generally, in this technique, a laser pulse illuminates tissue. The targeted tissue experiences sudden localized heating and expands due to thermal expansion. The expansion generates acoustic pressure, which propagates and is detected by an ultrasound transducer. An image can be reconstructed based on the amplitude of the detected signals where time-of-flight encodes depth [79]. Pure optical imaging systems can produce high-resolution images with optical contrast, but light scattering in the tissue limits resolution and penetration depth. [80,81]. Achievable depth with the optically-focused resolution is limited to the optical transport mean free path. In biological tissues, the optical transport mean free path is on the order of 1 mm [74] for red to near-infrared light. On the other hand, ultrasound imaging techniques use an ultrasound beam for excitation and records the back-scattered acoustic waves to generate images with acoustic scattering contrast [79]. Ultrasound beams can penetrate tissues with low scattering losses and can achieve high depth penetration, and fine resolution limited by acoustic diffraction [22]. However, ultrasound imaging can only map the mechanical properties of the tissue, while optical imaging systems can monitor the biological states of the tissue, such as oxygenation of blood vessels [82]. PA imaging mixes the advantages of optical contrast and acoustic penetration to generate high-resolution images deep in the tissue. Since this technique relies on acoustic wave detection, it is tolerant of multiply-scattered photons. In comparison, PA imaging can produce images with depth to resolution ratios of few orders of magnitude compared to optical microscopy imaging systems [83,84]. The lateral resolution of a PA imaging system is mainly determined by the transducer's receive frequency and F-number and is typically hundreds of microns for diagnostic frequencies. Axial resolution is mainly determined by the reciprocal of the bandwidth of the transducer. A comprehensive comparison between PA imaging and ultrasound systems is provided in [23].

A key component of a PA imaging system is the ultrasound transducer. Transducer specifications such as central operation frequency, element pitch, and receive sensitivity play an important role in determining the characteristics of a PA imaging system. There are several possible detection platforms used for ultrasound detection. These include optical resonators [85–87], piezoelectric transducers [88–92], and capacitive transducers [68,93]. Piezoelectric transducers are well developed and widely available but are, for the most part, non-transparent. Recently, single element transparent piezoelectric transducers were introduced that were primarily used in optically-scanned PA imaging systems [94]. Optical resonators have excellent sensitivity, but the image acquisition time is not efficient.

CMUTs utilize capacitive sensing to detect ultrasound waves [95, 96]. CMUTs have two parallel plates, one fixed as a bottom electrode and one clamped membrane suspended above the bottom electrode with a top electrode. When ultrasound waves hit the top electrode, it vibrates the membrane and modulates the capacitance of the CMUT device. Thus, ultrasound wave detection is done by monitoring the capacitance of the CMUT over time. As a result, CMUTs have several advantages over other transducers mentioned above, such as broader bandwidth, the potential for massively scalable fabrication, higher electro-mechanical efficiency and potential for CMUT-on-CMOS compatibility [40–43]. CMUTs, unlike piezoelectric transducers, do not need matching layers for acoustic impedance matching to the tissue. Even though CMUTs have shown excellent potential for PA imaging, the majority of the CMUTs fabricated up to date are not optically transparent, or they present inadequate transparency in the visible range [62, 63]. In PA imaging, this leads to choosing different optical excitation and ultrasonic detection paths [97]. Transparent transducers have the advantage of delivering the laser beam through the device. This minimizes the optical path and acoustic paths, thus leading to less attenuation, improved uniform illumination, and improved SNR [77].

We recently introduced a transparent CMUT architecture fabricated using an adhesive wafer bonding process and demonstrated photoacoustic signal detection using single-element transducers containing many CMUT membranes [77]. The fabrication process involves a glass substrate, photo BCB polymer as a bonding agent, silicon nitride as a membrane material and Indium Tin Oxide (ITO) as a conductive coating. All of the mentioned materials have acceptable optical transparency, and the fabricated devices have transparency above 80% in the visible range. However, single-element transducers are not very useful for acousticresolution PA tomography, they can be mechanically scanned to acquire the image, but this is slow.

In this study, our primary objective is to design transparent CMUT arrays for PA imaging and fabricate them with the wafer bonding process introduced in Chapter three. Fabricated transducers have 64 and 128 channels with an operating frequency of 8 MHz and transparency of up to 90% in the visible range. To validate the operation of the CMUTs, we have performed PA imaging of a 20 μm gold phantom wire in oil immersion mode. Our PA imaging test recorded an SNR value of 40 dB and special lateral and axial resolutions (in the 3dB bandwidth) of 234 μm and 220 μm .

4.2 Design and simulation

Designing CMUT transducers requires an accurate model that can predict the corresponding frequency response, sensitivity, output pressure and snapdown voltage of the CMUT. Equivalent circuit models for CMUTs based on Mason's equivalent circuit [98] have shown a computational superiority to the FEM simulations. A large signal lumped circuit model is developed and verified with FEM simulations in [39]. We used the modified and improved ADS model by Chris Ceroici and Roger Zemp [73] to obtain the design parameters for the transparent CMUT arrays. Table 2 presents the parameters for the transparent CMUT arrays. Fig. 14 illustrates the simulation results for the frequency response of the transparent CMUT. Membranes present smaller deflections and lower resonance frequency when submerged in the water.

Transparent CMUTs introduced in this work contain nitride membranes that act as the dielectric between the top and bottom electrodes and prevent short-circuiting while a CMUT is in a collapsed state. With a membrane thickness of 1um, the nitride layer can withstand



Fig. 14: ADS simulation of the frequency response of the proposed transparent CMUT arrays. Simulation parameters are presented in Table 2

Device Parameter	Low Freq.	High Freq.
Membrane radius (μm)	17.75	13
Number of the membranes per element	656	675
Element pitch (μm)	204	102
Kerf (μm)	26	14
Membrane thickness (nm)	$\sim \! 950$	$\sim \! 950$
Number of the elements	64 & 128	64 & 128
Gap height (nm)	550	550

Table 2: Design parameters of the transparent CMUT arrays

voltages up to 1100 V (nitride has breakdown voltages up to 1.1 MV/cm [99]). Snapdown voltages for the low and high-frequency CMUT are computed for a gap height of 550 nm. Our study shows the low and high-frequency arrays' snapdown voltages of 380 V and 740 V, respectively.

Length, width, and spacing between the channels are also essential and need to be precisely designed. The Pitch of the elements is related to the speed of sound in the medium and the central membrane frequency. Kerf, the spacing between the channels can be optimized with the lumped circuit model to minimize the membranes' cross-talk.

4.3 Characterization

4.3.1 Transducer structure and dimensions

Fig. 15 shows one of the fabricated transparent CMUT arrays. The die has 64 operational channels designed for 8 MHz operation in immersion mode and has a 7 mm by 13 mm active area. Fig. 15a shows a camera photo of the die on top of the University of Alberta logo where the logo is visible through the die. Fig. 15b illustrates a microscopic picture of the channels and the cells with their actual dimensions. The device contains 64 elements, each element consisting of 656 individual CMUT cells. In total, the device has nearly 42000 CMUT cells.



Fig. 15: Images of a fabricated transparent CMUT array with 64 channels (a) A photo of the array, where the University of Alberta's logo can be seen through the device. (b) Microscope image of the die showing membranes within elements, along with their associated dimensions. The die has a pitch of 204 μm and a kerf of 26 μm . The pitch is close to the center frequency wavelength. (c) Helium ion microscope image of the cross-sectional structure and the thicknesses of the layers.

A focused ion beam (FIB) is used to create a cut on the CMUT membrane and expose the cross-sectional structure. With the help of a helium ion microscope, the structure is inspected. Fig.15c. illustrates the cross-sectional image of the transducer taken by the helium ion microscope at 54 $^{\circ}$ degrees. The layers are visible in the picture, but thicknesses

Metal strips thickness	$1.5 \ \mu { m m}$
ITO (Top electrode)	300 nm
Silicon nitride	954 nm
Cavity depth	400 nm
ITO (Bottom electrode)	100 nm
Cell Diameter	$35.5 \ \mu \mathrm{m}$
Number of the cells in each channel	656
Number of the channels	64 & 128
Pitch	$204 \ \mu \mathrm{m}$
Kerf	$26 \ \mu m$

Table 3: Transparent CMUT arrays' structural dimensions.

do not appear to scale because of the view angle. Actual thicknesses for each layer are calculated and presented in Table 3.

4.3.2 Transducer transparency

The transparent CMUT arrays fabricated in this work contain six layers. Layers are: glass substrate, ITO layer for bottom electrode, photo BCB, nitride, ITO as the top electrode, and metal strips. Five of the layers have good transparency in the visible wavelength, and their transparency measurement is presented in our previous publication [77]. Metal strips only cover less than 1% of the device area and have shown no significant impact on transparency. As a result, the fabricated CMUT arrays have excellent transparency ranging from UV to NIR. The transparency of the device is measured with a Perkin-Elmer NIR-UV Spectrophotometer. As shown in Fig. 16, the device has average transparency of more than 70% that goes up to 90% in the near-infrared range. We believe that the transparency of the device can be further improved if layers, such as ITO, get deposited in industry-rated deposition tools and if anti-reflection coatings are considered.



Fig. 16: Transparency measured by spectrophotometer of the fabricated transparent CMUT arrays with 64 channels

4.3.3 Device receive sensitivity

The sensitivity of a transducer plays an important role in determining the signal-to-noise ratio (SNR) of a PA imaging system. In order to determine the sensitivity of the transparent CMUT arrays, we used calibrated acoustic pressures generated with an external transducer and detected by the fabricated CMUTs. With a bias voltage of 40 V, a receive sensitivity of -251 $dB V/\mu Pa$, noise equivalent pressure (NEP) of 67 mPa/\sqrt{Hz} and channel SNR of 37.7 dB was recorded. Sensitivity has a direct relation with the bias voltages where sensitivity reaches 10.4 mPa/\sqrt{Hz} with a bias voltage of 250 V. Fig. 17a illustrates the sensitivity versus bias voltage of the fabricated CMUT array. Comparing our NEP results with previously published CMUT and piezoelectric transducers confirms that the transducer's transparency is not compromising the transducer's sensitivity. Previously reported transducers demonstrated NEPs ranging from 0.55 mPa/\sqrt{Hz} up to hundreds of



Fig. 17: Results of receive sensitivity test of the transparent CMUT array. (a) Receive Senstivity v.s. bias voltage of a single element of the array (b) Frequency response

 mPa/\sqrt{Hz} [68,92,97,100–107]. A comprehensive comparison between CMUT and piezoelectric transducer sensitivity is presented in [108].

The frequency response of the transducer is carried out by taking a fast Fourier transform (FFT) of the received signal. Fig. 17b illustrates the frequency response of the transducers. The graph shows that the CMUT signal had a central frequency of 8 MHz with a -6dB fractional bandwidth of 75 %.

Crosstalk between the elements can degrade the performance of the array. Previous literature indicates CMUT array crosstalk levels at -23dB or -39dB in collapse-mode operation, comparable with other piezoelectric arrays. A more thorough crosstalk analysis should be conducted in future work. [109].

4.3.4 B-scan PA imaging

The setup for the PA images is shown in Fig. 18a & b. The fabricated transducer is wirebonded to a detachable PCB board that can plug into an interfacing board containing the pre-amplifiers and the bias tees. The board then connected to a research ultrasound platform (Verasonics Vantage 256). The PCB contains a clear aperture to deliver the laser light through the transducer. A transparent tank is glued on the PCB and filled with vegetable oil, mimicking soft tissue. 20 μm gold wires as phantoms are submerged in the oil, having a perpendicular orientation with the transducer. A 532 nm pulsed Nd:YAG (Surelight III, Continuum SLIII-10) laser with a 10 Hz repetition rate is used to delivered light to the target phantom. Fig. 18c & d are photos of the explained setup. After transmitting the laser pulse to the target, photoacoustic waves are recorded, and B-scan images are generated. B-scan images are generated with the delay and sum receive beamforming (DBRF) technique [30, 110] but in current work no elevational focusing was used. This could be incorporated using a transparent acoustic lens in future work. Imaging is done in two different laser delivery modes: through the CMUT and through the transparent tank. Fig. 18e illustrates the beamformed image of two gold wires with laser delivery through the tank. Results presented lateral and axial resolutions of 483 μm and 207 μm , respectively (with an array of 64 channels). Fig. 18f illustrates the PA imaging test result for delivering the laser beam through the transparent CMUT array. The test is performed with both 64- and 128-element arrays. Resolution for through-array transmission remained the same as the through-tank transmission for the 64-channel array. For the array with 128-channels lateral and axial resolutions of 234 μm and 220 μm , respectively, were obtained. Table 4 presents the SNR values collected for each experiment. Laser fluence presented in the table is measured before passing through the transducer or the transparent tank, and fluence reaching the target may be smaller due to transmission losses.



Fig. 18: (a) Drawing of the experimental PA setup with laser delivered through the transparent tank on a gold wire phantom. Wires are positioned orthogonal to the CMUT arrays and placed with 5 mm spacing in the Z-axis. (b) Drawing of the experimental PA setup with laser passing through the transparent CMUT array and 20 μm gold wire phantoms. (c) A camera image of the imaging setup with the transparent CMUTs with a laser passing through the tank. (d) A camera photo of the PA setup with a laser delivery to the targets by passing through the transparent CMUT arrays (e) Beamformed image of the PA test guiding laser through the tank. (f) Beamformed image of the collected PA data of laser-illuminated through the transducer. All four wires are detected with the transducer.

Test	Laser delivery	DC Bias (V)	Intensity (mJ/cm^2)	SNR(dB)
1	Through Tank	30	10.7	28.5
2	Through Tank	50	21.8	32.25
3	Through CMUT 64 Ch	42.5	21.8	35.5
4	Through CMUT 64 Ch	65.5	14.93	35.5
5	Through CMUT 128 Ch	30	10.7	38.9
6	Through CMUT 128 Ch	30	13.5	40

Table 4: B-scan results comparison for Transparent CMUT for various DC bias voltages and laser powers

4.3.5 Durability test

We have performed several PA tests with the same fabricated transducer in a period of a few months in pre-collapse mode operation. In each test, CMUTs were tested over a threehour continuous test, and results remained the same. The same tests repeated several times over three months showed no degradation and exhibited reliable pre-collapse operation, good hermetic sealing and minimal charging.

Conclusion

In this chapter, we presented the design and characterization of the first 1D transparent ultrasound array and demonstrated its application for photoacoustic imaging applications. Transparent CMUT arrays were fabricated with a polymer adhesive bonding process where photo BCB was used as a bonding agent, ITO as a transparent conductive layer, and silicon nitride as a transparent membrane. The fabricated CMUT array has shown excellent transparency up to 90% in the visible and NIR range. The device has demonstrated an operational immersion frequency of 8 MHz and a receive sensitivity of $10.4 mPa/\sqrt{Hz}$ with a bias voltage of 250V. B-scan PA imaging has shown an SNR of 40 dB for PSF imaging of a 20 μm gold phantom with an imaging lateral and axial resolutions of 234 μm and 220 μm ,

respectively (with 128-channel transparent CMUT array).

Chapter 5:Transparent CMUTs for combined opticalultrasound endoscopy systems

Objective

Transparent ultrasound transducers could enable many novel applications involving both ultrasonics and optics. Recently we reported transparent capacitive micromachined ultrasound transducers (CMUTs) and demonstrated through-illumination photoacoustic imaging. This work presents the feasibility of transparent CMUT transducers for combined ultrasound imaging and through-array white-light imaging with a miniature camera placed behind the array. Realtime plane-wave imaging is performed for ultrasound imaging, and lateral and axial resolutions of 234 and 338 μm are achieved. Transparent CMUT has demonstrated a high transmit sensitivity of 1.4 kPa/V per channel with a 100 VDC bias voltage. The signal-to-noise ratio for a beamformed image of wire targets is determined to be 28.4 dB. This is the first report of combined realtime optical and ultrasonic imaging with transparent arrays. This technology may enable one to visually see what is being scanned and scan what one sees without co-registration errors. The result of the research is published in [16] journal and presented in SPIE 2020 conference [17].

5.1 Introduction

Most ultrasound transducers are opaque, limiting their combined use with important optical methods. Transparent ultrasound transducers could enable emerging novel technologies. For example, transparent arrays could enable exact co-registration of optical- and ultrasonic imaging, enable through-illumination photoacoustic imaging, and may have novel applications to non-medical technologies such as smart ultrasonic touchscreens and biometrics such as transparent ultrasonic fingerprint scanners. Here we develop transparent ultrasound linear arrays for combined ultrasound- and white-light camera imaging with the objective of optical visualization of the scanning targets that are depth-imaged with ultrasound.

One motivating application for this technology is multi-modality endoscopy. Endoscopy makes it possible to inspect and diagnose the gastrointestinal tract [7] and is a tool for interventional and surgical procedures. Superficial visualization is a limitation of camera endoscopy, making it hard, and sometimes impossible, to detect deeper disorders. To address this, endoscopic ultrasound imaging technology can be used to reveal depth-related information beyond the surface [8]. This includes visualization of lungs, gal bladder, pancreas, and liver without the need for surgical exposure [9, 10]. High-frequency endoscopic ultrasound may also enable assessment of depth of invasion in gastrointestinal malignancies. However, gastro-enterologists and surgeons currently have endoscopic ultrasound technologies that are poorly co-registered with optical endoscopy [111–113]. Improved co-registration between optical and ultrasonic imaging methods could lead to reduced procedure times, miniaturized probes, more confident navigation and more accurate diagnosis. Such improved co-registration could be achieved with transparent ultrasound transducers. However, development of transparent transducers is non-trivial.

Transparent piezoelectric transducers were recently fabricated with lithium niobate [4]. These transducers provided high transparency in the visible wavelength range, however, the investigators developed only single element transducers, not arrays. Difficulty achieving transparent backing and matching materials is another drawback of these transducers, resulting in unwanted ringing and poor transmission efficiency due to acoustic impedance On the other hand, transparent CMUTs require no such layers and can mismatches. be made highly transparent. Optical-based ultrasound transducers such as Fabry-Perot etalons [114, 115] can be made transparent, and while they possess high receive sensitivity, they, require long optical readouts, require non-transparent layers to achieve ultrasonic excitation, and can not achieve steerable ultrasound transmit focusing. CMUTs have also been shown to exhibit exquisite receive sensitivity, albeit with only modest transmit sensitivity. Previous works on transparent CMUTs include NIR-transparent CMUTs by Zhang et al. [62] and Chen et al. [63]. However, these provided poor visible-light transparency due to the use of silicon layers in the CMUT structure. Our group previously introduced highly transparent immersible CMUTs in the visible wavelength spectrum for the first time. Li et al. first introduced such transparent CMUTs by fabricating single element transducers using transparent Silicon Nitride membranes, transparent indium-tin-oxide (ITO) electrodes and a transparent adhesive bonding agent. We further improved the fabrication and introduced transparent linear arrays for photoacoustic imaging applications [12]. Here we introduce transparent CMUT linear arrays for combined ultrasound and white-light optical imaging using a miniature camera embedded behind the array.

One of the potential challenges in achieving high ultrasound image quality with such

transparent CMUTs could be acoustic reverberations in the glass substrate. Another challenge is to achieve sufficient optical transparency when using a large number of wired elements, since thin-strip ITO electrical conductivity is poor and requires augmenting the conductivity with metal strips. Finally, acoustic transmit- and receive performance of such devices must be validated.

5.2 Methods

Transparent CMUT arrays were fabricated using an adhesive wafer bonding process discussed in Chapter three. The device cross-section with a photo of a fabricated CMUT die is shown in Fig. 19. With this fabrication process, we developed 64- and 128-element lambda-pitch linear arrays targeting 7.5 MHz center frequency.

Fig. 20 shows a diagram of our ultrasound combined ultrasound-optical imaging system. Optical imaging is performed with a small $6 \times 6 \ mm$ colour charge-coupled device (CCD) camera. The camera has a 5 MP resolution, and with the help of a high-speed driver board, the camera can captures high resolution videos at 60 frames per second. Ultrasound imaging is performed with a 128-element transparent CMUT transducer array. An application-specific



Fig. 19: (Left) Cross-sectional drawing of the CMUT structure (Right) A photo of transparent CMUT over University of Alberta logo demonstrating the device transparency.


Fig. 20: Diagram of our combined ultrasound-optical imaging system using transparent linear array CMUT transducers .

printed circuit board (PCB) is designed to connect our programmable ultrasound system to the CMUT die. Each element of the transducer is connected to a bias-tee to bias the CMUT and transmit or receive the ultrasound signal.

For biasing the CMUT elements, we have developed a high voltage H-bridge MOSFET configuration that provides sub-microsecond switching time and bi-polar biasing up to ± 250 VDC on each channel, independently. Fast switching is useful for bias encoded imaging schemes, which can provide opportunities for future high-quality 2D/3D imaging [92].



Fig. 21: Ultrasound transparent array evaluation setup. (a) A cross-sectional view of the setup, (b) Side photo of the setup illustrating the phantom wire targets and the ultrasound sensor, (c) Top view of the the setup, showing the camera position under the CMUT die.

5.3 Results

Ultrasound transmit-receive signals are recorded with a 256-channel Verasonics Vantage research ultrasound system. CMUT elements are operated with a central transmit frequency of 9 MHz. To minimize parasitic capacitance and improve the signal-to-noise (SNR) ratio of the received ultrasound signal, for each channel, a voltage-protected low-noise pre-amplifier (MAX4805A) is placed in the path between the CMUT and the ultrasound system. The breakout PCB board has an opening under the CMUT die for positioning the camera behind the transparent CMUT device. An acrylic tank is glued on the PCB and filled with vegetable oil to mimic the tissue. A wire phantom is suspended above the die as an imaging target. Fig. 21a illustrates the cross-sectional view of the setup, and Fig. 21b & c present a side



Fig. 22: Combined optical-ultrasound imaging test results. (a) Camera shot of the wire phantom through transducer, (b) Beamformed image of the wire phantom targets with 10 mm spacing. For ultrasound imaging, plane-wave imaging is performed with a bias voltage of 100 VDC on all elements, and transmit signal amplitude is set to 30 V_{pp} . A full-length video recording of realtime optical-ultrasound imaging is provided as supplementary material (see Visualization 1).

view and a top view of the die and the camera.

Plane-wave ultrasound imaging is performed with 100 VDC bias voltage and 30 V_{pp} transmit signal amplitude. After receiving the ultrasound signal, a CPU delay-and-sum beamforming technique [30, 110] is used to generate the beamformed images. Fig. 22a & b illustrate the optical and ultrasound images of the wire-phantom. Video capture of the moving phantom wire and realtime ultrasound beamforming is provided as supplementary material Due to computational limitations, ultrasound display is rendered with 47 frames per second. To demonstrate the ability of the array for ultrasound imaging of tissues, we imaged an ex-vivo rat heart with an inserted needle. A photo of the experimental setup, along with optical and ultrasound images is shown in Fig. 23. The needle location is apparent as the



Fig. 23: a) Photo of ex-vivo experimental setup, b) Camera image of tissue with needle, c) ultrasound image using the transparent CMUT array.

bright spot in the ultrasound image.

Optical imaging through transparent CMUT may experience optical distortion and reduced image quality. To determine the image distortion caused by the CMUT, a USAF 1951 target is imaged. Two optical images are taken before and after installing the CMUT in front of the camera. Fig. 24a & b presents the photos. A negligible image distortion is recorded by comparing the results where the camera's resolution remained the same for both photos at 12.70 lp/mm (line pairs per millimetre).

Generating high SNR ultrasound images is highly dependent on transmit and receive sensitivity of the transducer. High-pressure ultrasound waves penetrate deeper in tissue and produce stronger back-reflected ultrasound pressures, resulting in high quality images. To determine the transducer's transmit sensitivity, a pulse with 100 μJ energy is applied (Olympus 5900PR Pulser Receiver) to a single element of the transducer and generated pressure



Fig. 24: Optical and ultrasound characterization of the setup (a) Camera resolution test with USAF 1951 target without attaching the transparent CMUT. (b) Camera resolution test through CMUT. (c) Time-varying acoustic pressure generated with a single element of the transparent CMUT due to a transmit pulse with 100 μJ energy under various bias voltages. (d) The frequency response of the transmit sensitivity. The central operating frequency is determined to be 9 MHz with a fractional bandwidth of 150%.

is recorded with a hydrophone (Onda NHP-0400). Without a bias voltage, each element generated ultrasound pressures over 0.2 MPa peak-to-peak, which could be further increased up to 0.8 MPa peak-to-peak with the presence of a 250 VDC bias voltage. Transmit pressure of elements across the array was measured to be similar to representative data shown here for one element, with less than 8% variability between elements. Also, transmitting with all elements and implementing elevational focusing may further improve the transmit sensitivity. The transducer has a central immersion frequency of 9 MHz with a -6-dB bandwidth of 150%. Fig. 24c & d show the transmit test results and frequency response of the transducer.

Receive sensitivity was quantified by measuring signals recorded due to a hydrophonecalibrated external transducer transmitting pressure transients. The transparent arrays presented a receive sensitivity of 37.5 mPa/\sqrt{Hz} with a bias voltage of 100 VDC or 10.4 mPa/\sqrt{Hz} with a bias voltage of 250 VDC. Ultrasound imaging of 25-micron bonding wire target provided lateral and axial resolutions of 234 μm and 338 μm , respectively. Axial and lateral resolutions were determined from a beamformed image of a gold wire phantom with a 25 μm diameter where a 50% drop in the intensity was observed. Compared to optical imaging (having resolution of 40 μm or 12.7 lp/mm) ultrasound has coarser resolution, but provides depth information. An SNR of 28.4 dB is recorded for the received ultrasound signals.

Conclusion and future work

To the best of our knowledge, this is the first time using a transparent transducer for througharray combined optical-ultrasound imaging. Transparent transducers provide unique opportunities over opaque transducers and may enable novel miniaturized multimodality endoscopic probes by placing a camera behind the transducer. Realtime co-registered optical and ultrasound imaging may open new doors for ultrasound-guided surgeries, could lead to reduced procedure times, more confident navigation and more accurate diagnosis. Transparent arrays could also enable next-generation neuroscience tools by enabling both optogenetic activation and ultrafast functional brain imaging.

A limitation of our work is the lack of an acoustic lens. Future work could include curved arrays, transparent acoustic lenses, or transparent 2D arrays for improved elevational and 3D imaging. Future work should also aim to further improve transmit and receive sensitivity, further improve optical transparency, and explore new applications. Ultrasound image quality can be further improved with the help of temporal codes, more advanced imaging sequences, and aperture encoding [92]. Tri-modality ultrasound-photoacoustic-optical imaging could enable exciting pre-clinical and clinical imaging opportunities [12] since photoacoustic imaging can provide biological and molecular information of the target tissue [116].

Chapter 6: High-speed bias switching electronics for fast 3D and 4D ultrasound imaging

Objective

TOBE array technology enables packing a large number of ultrasound transducer elements in a transducer while keeping the transmit and receive channels low and only requires 2N transmit/receive and/or bias channels for an N×N array. This makes it possible to design 2D arrays with a massive aperture for high-resolution, high-quality 3D imaging. However, with row-column addressing (TOBE wiring), it is not possible to read all the elements simultaneously. Thanks to the bias-sensitivity of the TOBE arrays, this problem can be addressed with the help of fast-biasing electronics to perform bias-encoded imaging. However, designing fast, reliable high voltage electronics with a large number of independent channels is nontrivial. This chapter introduces a novel approach for designing electronics that can switch bipolar high voltages in sub-microsecond switching times, allowing ultra-fast 3D and 4D ultrasound imaging. The results of the research were presented at SPIE 2021, and IUS 2021 conferences [17, 18].

6.1 Introduction

The majority of the ultrasound imaging systems can only perform 2D imaging. 3D ultrasound systems can provide volumetric visualization, leading to more accurate diagnostics [117]. A fast 3D imaging system can also be beneficial in intraoperative ultrasound examinations and ultrasound-guided surgeries [118]. However, hardware complexity and computational limitations limited the progress of 3D ultrasound imaging systems.

As previously discussed, 2D array transducers can perform 3D ultrasound imaging. With such 2D arrays, there is often an engineering trade-off between system complexity and achievable image quality. Large probes with high-element density would produce high-quality images but with a resulting large number of channels leading to significant interconnect and channel count difficulties.

As mentioned in Chapter Two, row-column arrays have been investigated to reduce interconnection complexity as they can be addressed using only row and column electrodes, which are sometimes referred to as TOBE arrays w [64]. TOBE arrays have been implemented with piezoelectrics, CMUTs, and more recently, electrostrictive realizations. Unlike piezoelectric implementations, CMUT- and electrostrictive implementations of TOBE arrays offer bias-sensitivity, which can be used advantageously for novel imaging schemes. These have included Simultaneous Azimuthal and Fresnel Elevational (SAFE) compounding, which exploits Fresnel-lens-based elevational focusing [119]. Importantly, each element of such a bias-sensitive TOBE array can be addressed by biasing a row and transmitting or receiving from a column. Hadamard or S-Matrix-encoded biasing schemes may also be used to improve signal-to-noise ratios.

Such Hadamard-encoding schemes have also been used for aperture-encoded synthetic aperture imaging using an imaging scheme referred to as Fast Orthogonal Row-Column Electronic Scanning (FORCES) [32]. briefly, FORCES involves biasing columns with a sequence of Hadamard biasing patterns while transmitting pulses along rows with focal delays to create a cylindrical elevational transmit focus. FORCES uses a new Hadamard column biasing pattern for each of N transmit events while receiving echoes from columns. After decoding by multiplying by an inverse Hadamard matrix, the decoded channel dataset represents a synthetic transmit-receive aperture dataset, consisting of a received signal from each element for each respective (elevationally-focused) transmitting column. FORCES may be used to produce elevationally-steerable B-scans with image quality superior to previous non-encoded row-column imaging schemes and significantly superior to Explososcan schemes constrained by a similar total channel count. C. Ceroici [92] demonstrates results comparing non-biased imaging to FORCES imaging. FORCES generates superior and higher quality images with even lower transmit-receive events compared to MATRIX probes. These contributions were significant because they demonstrated the potential advantages of using a bias-switchable row-column array. Unlike previous row-column imaging schemes with nonbias-sensitive arrays, it illustrated B-scan image quality comparable to a linear array [92]. Moreover, unlike a linear array, our methods provided electronic elevational focusing control, electronic scan-plane steering, and 3D imaging.

6.2 High voltage high speed biasing electronics requirements

The integration of fast bias-encoding electronics with TOBE arrays could lead to transformative new 3D/4D imaging schemes. Previous attempts to perform bias-encoding were implemented with relay boards and using bias switching solid-state integrated circuits.

Since mechanical relays are slow, a single bias-coded image can take several minutes to be taken, which is insufficient for future clinical applications. In addition, relays are noisy, and suddenly switching high voltages create sparks which can burn transducers, and significantly shorten the imaging systems' lifespan.

Solid-state integrated circuits (ICs) might also be used for switching the bias voltages. They can be fast and less noisy. However, most of the ICs available have a voltage limitation of 100 Volts, limiting the bias voltage and transmitting voltages to the transducer. Other problems associated with the ICs are their low current support, prone to malfunctions due to strong electric fields, and becoming damaged with a single short in the transducer. Shorting channels and current spikes while bias switching is common with the TOBE arrays, and electronics dealing with TOBE arrays must withstand the current spikes.

In this study, we are approaching the problem with a novel electronic design. Our goal is to design electronics with the following main specifications:

1. Every channel in the imaging system should be connected to biasing, pulsing, and receiving electronics simultaneously without a switch to provide flexibility for the imaging schemes executed using the row-column arrays. For example, while FORCES requires biasing on columns and pulsing on rows while receiving on columns to achieve a steerable depthazimuthal imaging plane, the roles of rows and columns may be electronically reversed to obtain imaging in the orthogonal depth-elevation imaging plane. Additionally, other schemes may require pulsing and biasing on columns while receiving on rows. Thus, not all imaging schemes will make use of pulsing, receiving, and biasing simultaneously for every column (and/or every row), but to achieve the maximum imaging flexibility, pulsing, receiving and biasing should be provided for each channel. This has not yet been achieved previously. Latham et al. [119] used TOBE arrays but used columns for biasing and rows were connected to pulsing and receiving electronics. Our previous work using FORCES and Hadamard readout of TOBE arrays for photoacoustic imaging lacked solid-state electronics for fast switching.

2. In order to permit certain imaging schemes, the electronics should be designed to accommodate a high bias voltage in combination with a high transmit pulse. For example, for some imaging schemes, high transmit pulses are needed to perform deep-tissue imaging. These transmit pulses can be as high as 300 volts peak-to-peak. Such high transmit voltages and associated large peak currents in combination with high bias voltages can damage many solid state components

3. Biasing electronics should provide enough current for the electrostrictive material (or CMUTs) to change their polarity. Imaging schemes that involve high transmit pulsing and fast bias switching may also produce transient peak current that may damage electronics if not properly designed.

4. Biasing electronics should perform fast bias switching. In order to achieve imaging depths useful for medical imaging purposes while using fast bias-voltage switching to increase image-capturing speeds, high bias-voltages with high switching frequencies are needed.

5. Biasing electronics should provide high bias voltages. As noted herein, bias-switchable



Fig. 25: Block diagram of bias controlled ultrasound imaging system

arrays intended for diagnostic frequencies (i.e. with center frequencies <20MHz) may be require high bias voltages for high electromechanical efficiency. As opposed to high-frequency arrays, which may use a thin electrostrictive layer, and thus require only moderate bias voltages to induce the needed polarization for efficient operation, lower diagnostic frequencies typically require a high bias-voltage operation to achieve the same electric fields in the material for needed polarization and electromechanical efficiency. In one example, a 10MHz array may require, for example, 50-60V bias voltages, while a 5MHz array may require at least 100V bias voltages, and a 2.5MHz array may require 200V bias voltage magnitudes.

6. Finally, the biasing system should have modular channels to accommodate various channel needs based on the transducer specifications. For example, in an imaging system utilizing TOBE arrays with 128×128 elements, biasing electronics must provide 256 independent programmable channels, while for a different transducer with 512×512 elements, the biasing electronics required to provide 1024 channels.

6.3 High voltage bias electronics design

Fig. 25 provides an overview of the proposed imaging system. The biasing system, which we call a π Card system, named for the H-bridge architecture, which looks like a pi-symbol, consists of three main units:

1) The interface board (IB) consisting of individual bias tees to combine AC and DC signals and deliver them to TOBE arrays.

2) The biasing boards (π Cards), each consisting of 64 independent programmable high voltage channels. Every channel can be programmed to one of the four electrical states (VPP, VNN, GND, and high impedance) at any given time.

3) The central control unit (CCU), which is the main hub to communicate with the imaging system including the host computer, ultrasound imaging systems, π Cards and high voltage power supplies.

In the following sub-sections, each unit is described in more detail.

6.3.1 Interface board

The interface board is a bridge between the ultrasound transducer arrays and the imaging system. The board makes it convenient to plug any ultrasound transducer arrays mounted on a separate PCB into the imaging system, and has individual bias-tee channels to combines AC ultrasound signals with DC bias voltages. Fig. 26a shows the interface board. The board has AC channel inputs through micro-coax connectors (APEX 40pin,...). A custom ZIF-connector was fabricated having 256 micro-coax cables bunched in groupings and terminated by the male counterparts to these micro-coax connectors. π Cards can be connected to the



Fig. 26: Interface board to connect π Cards and Verasonics. a) Interface board without the connection. The board has 256 individual bias-tees to support up to 256 imaging channels. b) Ultrasound imaging setup. A TOBE array with 128 × 128 attached to a separate PCB board is plugged into the designated area at the center of the interface board. Four π Cards are plugged into the interface board for providing the bias voltages. Verasonics Vantage ultrasound imaging System is attached to the board through APEX connectors.

interface board through four board-to-board connectors positioned at the bottom side of the interface board as shown in Fig. 26b. Transducer PCB boards (which we call SURF boards) can be connected to the interface board through the header pins positioned at the center. Fig. 26b shows the interface board with all the connections.

The main restriction of the interface board is its size which is only suitable for characterizing ultrasound transducers and ex-vivo imaging. Therefore, another generation of interface board is designed for imaging on animals. The new board is called μIB due to its smaller form factor. Fig. 27a illustrates four μIB s, each consisting of 64 channels, Fig. 27b illustrates a π Card connecting μIB boards (through flexible cables) to the ultrasound system through micro-coax connectors. Fig. 27c illustrates a concept design of a handheld probe using four μ IBs for interfacing to a TOBE transducers.

The bias tees designed for interface boards are a combination of a 10KOhm resistor and



Fig. 27: μ IBs for handheld scanner a) μ IB PCBs, each consisting of 64 channels. b) A μ IB board with the AC and DC connections, a π Card is connected through a flexPCB and Vantage Verasonics is connected through APEX connectors. c) Handheld design concept using four μ IBs in a housing

a 5nF capacitor. The combination of the resistor and capacitor will act as a high pass filter. The main reason for using resistors instead of inductors is to archive high receive bandwidth. In addition, resistors are optimized to maximize the power delivered to the transducers independent of the pulsing frequency.

6.3.2 π Cards

The heart of the biasing electronics is the π Card boards. These boards are designed to receive biasing instructions in advance and execute bias voltages switching patterns during an ultrasound or photoacoustic imaging pulse sequence. Every channel on a π Card can be independently controlled and programmed to one of the four supported states at any point in a pulse sequence. Posible state are:

1. VPP or DC high positive voltage with an internal resistance of $10K\Omega$. This depends on the VPP supplied by a power supply and can go up to 500V.

2. DC Ground (GND). Note that a separate ground is used for AC. The DC GND state still permits AC signals to be transmitted or received, but supplies 0V bias.

3. VNN or DC negative voltage with an internal resistance of $10K\Omega$. Similar to VPP this is determined by a power supply and can go down as low as -500V.

4. High impedance or High-z-state. This state will resemble an electrically floating connection by having electrical impedances $\geq 100G\Omega$

Fig. 29 illustrates a block diagram of a single channel of the π Card boards. Every channel has three separate blocks to generate VPP, GND, and VNN states. A head-to-head diode pair is used parallel with the output to provide a high impedance state when all three blocks are disabled. The high impedance state works based on the non-ideal operations of



Fig. 28: Block Diagram of a single high-voltage high-speed switching channel



Fig. 29: Block Diagram of the VPP switching block

the diodes. Since diodes are placed head-to-head, at any point, one of the diodes will be in the reverse mode, allowing a minimal leakage current (in this case $\leq 1e^{-15}A$) to pass. Thus, diodes will allow a only a negligible constant current to pass, almost independent of the bias voltage.

The decoder which controls the state blocks has two benefits: reducing the digital control lines from 3 lines per channel to two lines and preventing simultaneous activation of the state blocks. For example, two power supplies might be shorted if VPP and VNN blocks are activated simultaneously due to a software glitch. However, since only one output of the decoder can be activated at any given time, the decoder will prevent this from happening by nature.



Fig. 30: a) Block diagram of a single element of TOBE array biased with π Cards. In this example, an electrostrictive TOBE array is connected to π Cards, where a column is biased with VPP and a row is biased GND. b) Transitioning the output of a single channel from VNN to VPP. Blue sginal is the traigger generated with the imaging system, and yellow line is the voltage transion at the output of the channel switching from -175V to +175V during a 648 nS time period.

Fig. 29 illustrates a simplified schematic drawing for the VPP block. The circuit can be divided into two sections, a gate driver and the main switching transistor. The combination of the comparator A1 with the high voltage MOSFET (M1) will act as a gate driver for the main MOSFET M2. The comparator A1 is used in the driving circuitry for differentially driving the gate circuit. Differential input is essential to prevent unwanted triggers caused by high electric fields and noise during the imaging. In contrast to switching electronics, where the gate driver is responsible for driving the MOSFET quickly to avoid any ohmic loss in the MOSFET, gate drivers in the π Cards are designed in such ways a way that they prevent MOSFETs from switching instantly, and switch gradually with a controlled ramp transition from one state to another. Gradually changing the bias voltage provides enough time for the material to respond to the changing electric field without previously experienced sparking problems. As discussed in Chapter Two, when electrostrictive arrays are connected to bias voltages, dipoles become polarized and electric charge separation is generated. When a charge is built upon a transducer electrode surface, and the bias polarity immediately switches to an opposite polarity, a large rush current will be generated, which can produce unwanted sparking in the array, leading to damage. Due to this, our previous attempts using relays and solid-state switching electronics failed. Fig. 30a illustrates a scenario where a single element of a TOBE array is biased with VPP voltages and charges are distributed on the material. Fig. 30b illustrated the voltage transition of a channel on a π Card. Initially, the channel was set to VNN, and when a trigger signal is generated, the π Card gradually transitions the channel's output toward VPP. The smooth transition between states is achieved by controlling gate current supplied to the MOSFETs. For instance, when a channel switches from VNN to VPP, the gate driver of the VNN block has a timed response causing the output of the VNN block to reduce toward GND gradually. Meanwhile, the VPP block is simultaneously turning on and pulling the output toward the VPP voltage. The voltage transition is further controlled by software by generating pulse-wave modulation (PWM) control signals (if needed). The slew rate is primarily determined by resistors R3 as well as R1 and R4. These resistor values are chosen to be 10, 47, and 470 $K\Omega$ s, respectively. Fig. 31b shows an experiment with a 1MOhm load on the oscilloscope showing a slew rate of 0.5V/ns. With these slew rates, no sparking problems were observed in our array while the speed is fast enough for <5KHz switching rates suitable for KHz-rate ultrafast imaging applications. GND and VNN blocks have similar design considerations.

Fig. 31a & b shows the two sides of a fabricated π Card where every π Card has been designed with 64 channels. Fig. 31a illustrates the logic side, including all digital electronics



Fig. 31: Assembled π Cards a) Logic side, consisting low voltage electronics and logic controls, b) High voltge side, consisting high voltage MOSFETs, and gate drivers.

and low voltage components, and Fig. 31b illustrates the high voltage side of the board. Designing the board with separated low- and high-voltage sides helps to shield the sensitive electronics from high voltage noises generated by the transistors.

6.3.3 Central control unit (CCU)

CCU is the main hub in our imaging system. CCU connects with the computer to receives the biasing instructions and transfer them to the π Cards. CCU also synchronizes the π Cards with the imaging system by generating trigger signals. Fig. 25 illustrates the CCU board with all the connections, and Fig. 32 shows a photo of the fabricated CCU unit.

The CCU has two main controllers, one handling the low-priority tasks such as communicating with the computer and the other controller to generate extremely precise control signals with jitter less than 1.6 ns to keep all the imaging units in sync. For example, performing bias-encoded photoacoustic imaging with a TOBE array would require generating at least eight trigger signals for controlling π Cards, Vantage ultrasound system, lasers, and



Fig. 32: Central Contol Unit (CCU), the main hub of the imaging system. CCU can connect to power supplies, ultrasound imaging system, π Cards, lasers, photo-diodes, and a computer to synchronize all units for ultrasound and photoacoustic imaging.

photodiodes.

CCU is also responsible for regulating and supplying VPP and VNN voltages. CCU is equipped with two 1mF capacitor banks to store energy and provide it during the transition times. The capacitor banks have equivalent series resistance (ESR) of 10 $\mu\Omega$. Low ESR is crucial for keeping the VPP and VNN voltages steady during the transition times where π Cards may require a large transient current. The current is driven by TOBE arrays and the gate drivers.

6.3.4 CCU app

CCU communicates with the computer by opening a virtual serial port through a USB connection. Every command sent and received by the CCU has 64 bytes and includes authentication codes along with biasing and control commands. All the necessary codes and



Fig. 33: Screenshot of CCU app. This software can program the CCU and π Cards with a single matlab command and monitor them live during the imaging.

commands to communicate with the CCU are automatically generated with the CCU app, which is developed for Windows operating systems. CCU V1.01 is our latest app developed for the π Card system. The app monitors, programs, and controls the π Card system. Fig. 33 illustrates the graphical interface of the CCU app.

All command and biasing sequences are passed to the CCU app through a Matlab interface. For doing so, a structure variable must be constructed with the necessary parameters and passed it to the CCU app. The code below is an example of defining the CCU parame-

ters:

```
00
  input.COM='COM4';
                                    CCU port
1
  input.VNN=-50;
                                    VNN
                                         to set
2
  input.VPP=50;
3
                                  2
                                    VPP
                                         to
                                            set
  input.VNNc=200;
                                        current Limit > 100
                                   %
                                    VNN
4
  input.VPPc=200;
                                  0
                                    VPP
                                        current limit > 100
                                    Delay to send out trigger 0 to 65e3 us
  input.TrOd=TrOdCalc(input);
                                  00
6
  input.TrOd=5000;
                       % Delay to send out trigger 0 to 65e3 us
                                    imaging mode US or PA, in the future fPA
  input.ImgMode='
8
  input.Qswitch=390;
                                    laser Qswitch 250 to 550, for PA ImgMode
9
                                  2
  input.TimerInterval=0.5;
                                    Refreshing GUI in seconds < 1 second
                                  8
10
  input.VoltageTolerance=5;
                                  2
                                    Tolerance for voltage in Votls
11
  input.BiasPatern=bits;
                                  8
                                    biasing patersn N*M (N=seq. (max 512), ...
12
              -1=VNN, 0=GND, 1=VPP, 2=High impedance
      M = 256)
```

Where COM is the virtual serial port name, VNN and VPP are the negative and positive

bias voltage values, VNNc and VPPc are the DC current limits for the negative and positive power supplies, TrOd is the delay per image to control the number of the frames taken per second, ImgMode is to set the imaging mode which can be US or PA for ultrasound and photoacustic imagings, respectively. Future vestions of the sofware will also suport fPA and USfPA (ultrasound and functional PA) imaging modes. Q-switch controls the qswitch of pulsed lasers for PA and fPA imaging modes, and TimerInterval is the refreshing interval for the app with CCU boards. VoltageTolerance is the maximum allowed tolerance for the bias voltages, and beyond this voltage, CCU will generate a warning. BiasPatern is a twodimensional variable containing biasing pattern for every channel and every sequence. The variable must have a column for every channel in the π Card system, and every row in the variable is a single imaging sequence.

For example, to program π Card system to perform two image sequences on a 64x64 die where columns are connected to channels 1 to 64, and rows are connected to channels 65 to 128, and the first frame has VPP on the columns and GND on the rows and the second frame has VNN on the rows and GND on the columns, and the rest of the channels are in high impedance mode, the code will look like as follow:

```
1
  bits=ones(2,256);
                        % create the matrix of ones
  bits=bits*2;
                        %
                          put all channels in high impedance mode
2
  bits(1,1:64)=1;
                          Apply VPP to channels 1 to 64 for the first sequence
                        8
3
  bits(1,65:128)=0;
                        % Apply GND to channels 65 to 128
4
 bits(2,1:64)=0; % Apply GNG to channels 1 to 64 for the second sequence
bits(2,65:128)=-1;% Apply VNN to channels 65 to 128 for the second sequence
5
6
  input.BiasPatern=bits; %store the bits in the input structure for ...
      transferring into piCards
```

Here, at line 1, a 2D variable is created with 256 columns for 256 channels, and two rows for two image sequences. In line 2, all variable' values are set to 2, which means putting all channels at high impedance for both frames. In line 3, channels corresponding to columns



Fig. 34: Bit Sequence Viewer app. (a) sequence 1 of the biasing pattern mentioned in the text, (b) the second sequence

are set to 1, representing VPP on columns for frame 1. The following line puts channels connected to rows into GND mode by changing their values to zero. In lines 5 and 6, the second row of the variable is modified for the second frame by placing a -1 value for VNN on the rows and zero for GND on the columns. Finally, the constructed 2D variable is copied into the structure variable.

A sister app is also developed to visualize the bias voltages on the pins of the interface board called Bit Sequence Viewer. Fig. 34a & b illustrate the two bias sequences generated with the code above. Every output is colour-coded, where red is for VPP, yellow for VNN, Black for GND and green for High impedance states. After verifying the generated sequences, the CCU app can be called and programmed with the following command:

CCU(input); %Runs CCU app and passes input structure variable

Sofware codes and schematics for the electronics are provided in the appendix.

6.4 Live cross-plane FORCES imaging

The combination of existing ultrasound systems with the π Card system can enable novel imaging schemes. One of the techniques to acquire high SNR images is to implement a FORCES imaging algorithm with TOBE arrays. Briefly, in the FORCES imaging scheme [32], a Hadamard bias pattern is applied on columns while a transmit pulse is applied to rows. Columns are used to receive the ultrasound signals. After every acquisition, an inverse Hadamard matrix is used to decode the received signals. Then delay and sum beamforming is performed to generate an ultrasound image for every sub-frame. Finally, a high-resolution image is formed by the summation of all the sub-frames. Cross-plane FORCES imaging performs the mentioned processes twice, once on rows and then on columns, by electronically switching the transmit, receive and biasing channels. Volumetric 3D imaging can be performed by electronically steering the imaging plane.

We used our in-house developed electrostrictive TOBE array with 128×128 elements to perform cross-plane FORCES on a wire target. The diagram of our imaging system is presented in Fig. 25. Every cross-plane FORCES image had 256 sub-frames, and thanks to our fast biasing electronics, we could perform cross-plane FORCES imaging at a rate of 20 fps and generate a movie of the target. Fig. 35a presents our imaging setup, and Fig. 35b to d illustrate ultrasound images of the wire target in various positions. The results are presented with a dynamic range of -40 dB with lateral, azimuthal, and axial resolution of 270 μ m, 278, and 230 μ m.



Fig. 35: Cross-plane live FORCES imaging. (a) Imaging setup, where an electrostrictive TOBE array is connected to the interfacing board and π Cards and Verasonics Vantage Ultrasound System are connected to the interfacing board. A spring-shaped wire target is suspended in the water tack attached to the TOBE array as a target. The wire target is rotated clockwise for the cross-plane imaging, and a video file is generated of the moving target. (b) Frame 3 of the live cross-plane FORCES imaging video, illustrating cross-plane FORCES imaging video, illustrating cross-plane FORCES imaging video, illustrating cross-plane FORCES imaging the spring in a 90-degree orientation. (c) Frame 7 of the live cross-plane FORCES imaging video, illustrating cross-plane FORCES imaging a spring in a 0-degree orientation.

6.5 Cross-plane power Doppler imaging

Doppler ultrasound can estimate the blood flow passing through blood vessels in the body by bouncing high-frequency ultrasound pressures and monitoring echoes from moving blood. Our electronics enable Doppler ultrasound with TOBE arrays using bias encoding schemes. To test our electronics, we performed Power-Doppler ultrasound imaging [120] on a vessel miming target while applying the cross-plane FORCES imaging scheme. For a phantom, a corn starch solution (5 grams of cornstarch dissolved in 95 millilitres of deionized water) passed through a plastic tube with 0.5 mm diameter. Fig. 36a & b illustrate our setup. We used a 128×128 electrostrictive TOBE transducer with a central frequency of 10 MHz.

For every power-Doppler image, a total of 1280 B-scan frames are taken, and a frame rate of 5 fps is achieved. Every image is presented with a dynamic range -40 dB with lateral, azimuthal, and axial resolution of 269, 280, and 230 μm . Fig. 36c illustrates the beamformed power-Doppler images overlaid on cross-plane FORCES ultrasound images. Unfortunately, we experienced some difficulties performing the test due to shorted channels in our transducers, and we believe having a well-working transducer will result in much higher quality images.



Fig. 36: Cross-plane Doppler imaging with electrostrictive TOBE array. (a) Schematic of the imaging setup, a tube with a flowing corn starch solution is used to mimic blood flow in a vessel (b) A picture of the setup with the tube and a 128x128 electrostrictive TOBE array connected to our bias-encoded ultrasound imaging setup (c) Cross-plane Doppler imaging with FORCES imaging scheme. To obtain cross-plane images, transmit, receive, and biasing channels are electronically switched between rows and columns.

Conclusion and future work

Here, a unique biasing electronics system is designed and developed for performing fast 3D ultrasound imaging with TOBE arrays. Our π Card system can provide any arbitrary biasing sequence to any TOBE array to perform high-quality cross-plane B-scan and Power Doppler imaging. The π Card system can provide bi-polar high voltage bias voltages up to \pm 500V in a sub-microsecond range. Live cross-plane FORCES and power Doppler ultrasound imaging are performed to experimentally test the advantages of bias-encoded imaging using π Card System and TOBE arrays. Future work should optimize the fabrication of the TOBE arrays to prevent shorting and other problems. Future work should also explore improve imaging schemes for volumetric power Doppler and color Doppler imaging. Future work should also aim to improve B-scan imaging frame rates with sparse synthetic aperture schemes. Finally, we believe that our FORCES methods can outperform state-of-the art MATRIX probes with integrated micro-beamformers since our approach can achieve transmit and receive focusing everywhere in the scan plane, whereas MATRIX probes cannot. Future work should further explore these comparisons and experimentally demonstrate this hypothesis.

Chapter 7: Charging-free CMUT transducers

Objective

Dielectric charging is a major problem limiting the commercial and clinical applications of the CMUT devices. The problem arises from the presence of dielectric thin-films in the structure of the CMUTs. The charging affects the capacitance and the snapdown voltage of a CMUT, leading to permanent device failure. CMUTs that incorporate isolation posts have been shown immune to charging [121]. However, fabrication challenges, low yield, and lower sensitivity are some of the main drawbacks. Here, we replace the isolation layer with semiconductor materials that have high contact resistance and fabricate charging free CMUT transducers. Since the semiconductor materials have a low sheet resistance, the proposed CMUTs expected to dissipate the trapped/injected charges. The results of the research is presented at IUS 2019 conference [19].

7.1 Motivation

The majority of the ultrasound transducers designed today are based on the piezoelectric effect. The high sensitivity and reliability of the piezoelectric materials are some of the compelling properties that make them a good candidate for many transducer designs. On the other hand, CMUTs utilize capacitive sensing to detect ultrasound waves [12, 16, 95]. CMUT structure consists of two parallel plates, a clamped membrane with a top electrode and a fixed bottom electrode. When ultrasound pressures hit the suspended membrane, it causes a transient movement of the membrane and modulates the capacitance of the CMUTs. As a result, CMUTs can detect ultrasound pressures capacitively, which have several advantages over other transducers mentioned above, such as broader bandwidth, massively-scalable fabrication, higher electro-mechanical efficiency, and potential for CMUTon-CMOS compatibility [40–43]. CMUTs, unlike piezoelectric transducers, do not need matching layers for acoustic impedance matching to the tissue.

A key drawback of CMUT devices is their dielectric charging problem. The dielectric layer charging is mainly attributed to the electron injection during the snapdown events [11]. However, other mechanisms such as operating temperature can also affect the charging process, which may accelerate or decelerate the charging independent from the actuation mechanism. To simplify the concept of trapping charge in a dielectric, here we consider that the trapped charges are either trapped at the surface (which can occur at the junction between any dielectric an another material, by Gauss's Law) or charges trapped in the dielectric, sometimes called bulk charge.

Charge injection happens through some processes such as Schottky injection [122], and

tunnelling [123], and the amount of the injected charges increases exponentially with the increase of the applied electric field.

Some of the well-known dielectrics are Silicon dioxide, Silicon nitride, Aluminum nitride, Aluminum oxide, Tantalum oxide and Hafnium oxide. Each of the mentioned materials presents different charging characteristics depending on the material structure. Generally, due to the fabrication limitations and material compatibility, CMUTs are fabricated either with Silicon dioxide or Silicon nitride. Charging characteristics of both materials have been intensively studied for years and well-characterized [124, 125].

In the CMUT community, there have been many investigations on the effect of charging on the CMUT operation. T. Zure and S. Chowdhury [126] studied the trapped charge's impact in the silicon oxide layer of a CMUT cell. Based on their analytical model and experimental results, as long as a CMUT is not biased, there is a good agreement between the analytical and experimental data. However, CMUT with a bias voltage tends to have a 4-10 times higher capacitance value than the analytical model prediction. This high mismatch is due to charge trapped in the silicon oxide layer, dipole polarization, and interfacial polarization.

Long term reliability of a CMUT with charging is addressed in [127]. Their study focuses on the effects of bias voltage on the transducer's lifetime, sensitivity, and ageing. The experimental data confirm that the trapped charge increases the capacitance in the shortterm operation leading to higher sensitivity. However, in long-term operation, the sensitivity drops catastrophically. Also, the trapped charge limits the practical lifetime of a CMUT device. The experimental data shows a few orders of magnitude drop in a CMUT device's operational hours with only a 50% increase in the bias voltage.

There have been several attempts to address charging for CMUTs. One of the successful

methods introduced recently was to replace the isolation layer with isolation posts [121]. Unlike the isolating layer, the posts have a small transverse area where the trapped charge in the posts has a negligible effect on the operation of the CMUT. In a more robust design introduced in our group, isolated isolation posts (IIP) were implemented in the structure of a CMUT device [128]. Since the posts are also isolated, trapped charges in the posts are reduced to zero leading to a long-term reliable charging-free operation. However, the design suffers from additional fabrication complexity and increase likelihood of breakdown due to lack of insulation in non-post regions.

Here, we introduce a novel technique for fabricating CMUT transducers with high contact resistance, semi-conductor thin-films as an alternative to dielectric insulators. The hypothesis is that these films will not accumulate charge even when a CMUT membrane is in a collapsed state, since the high contact resistance will preclude tunneling currents and since the low sheet resistance should dissipate any such charge. Moreover, with the use of atomic layer deposition technology we should achieve nearly atomically smooth surfaces which should greatly minimize surface charging. A rough surface dieletric in contact with a top electrode can be modelled as a bulk dielectric with an intermediate dielectric thin layer having a dielectric constant which is an average of the volume fraction of dielectric in the rough layer. Because of Gauss's law, this will always result in surface charge trapping when an electric field is applied. By using an atomically smooth layer, such surface-trapping should be mitigated. We use ZnO and Ga_2O_3 thin films deposited with atomic layer deposition which achieved extremely high contact resistance and led to charging-free CMUT devices. Our fabrication process involves using Benzocyclobutene (BCB) material [76] as a bonding agent to fabricate CMUT devices with such a materials.

7.2 Alternative semiconducting isolation layers and their electrical properties

Metal-semiconductor contacts are an integral part of many microelectronic designs and have been studied for decades [129]. Contact resistance is dependent on several factors such as deposition parameters, material, doping, etc. and can vary considerably [129]. For decades, minimizing contact resistance was a key objective. In contrast, in our work, we desire high contact resistance.

We experimentally studied the contact resistance of semiconductor thin films in search of high-contact resistance materials as an alternative to dielectrics in CMUTs. Among many materials, we chose to study the contact resistance of ZnO and gallium oxide (Ga_2O_3) thin films, which are known to have poor contact resistance.

ZnO is an n-type semiconductor and is well known for its high electron mobility, high extinction binding energy, and wide and direct bandgap (3.37 eV at room temperature) [130]. Plasma enhanced atomic layer deposition (PEALD) is one of the effective methods of depositing ZnO thin films with the ability to control its electrical properties [131]. In this method, the conductivity of the ZnO thin film has a direct relation with the deposition temperature. Muneshwar et al. [131] studied the conductivity of the PEALD ZnO thin films based on the deposition temperature.

Contact resistivity of the ZnO thin-films is highly dependent on the contact materials which can range from $K\Omega$ for germanium/ZnO up to $10^{13}\Omega$ with indium tin oxide (ITO) using a gold interface. By choosing the right contact material and deposition temperature, it is possible to obtain the desirable characteristics mentioned above.

Contact	Thickness	Optimal	Optimal	Contact	Specific	ALD
Material	of	An-	An-	Resis-	Con-	film
	Semi-	nealing	nealing	tance	tact	Resis-
	con-	Temp.	Time	(Ω)	Resis-	tivity
	ductor	$(^{\circ}C)$	$(\min$ -		tance	$(\Omega \times$
	(nm)		utes)		$(\Omega \times$	cm)
					$cm^2)$	
Al/Au/ZnO	20/100/20	370	10	5.45E + 08	4.36E-02	0.108
$Al/Au/ZnO^*$	20/100/20	400	5	1.84E + 08	1.47E-02	0.4712
Al/Ti/Au/ZnO	20/70/30/20	300	10	$3.99E{+}11$	$3.19E{+}01$	23.03
Ge/Au/ZnO	37/20/20	200	10	1942.5	3.13E-04	0.1558
ZrN/Cu/ZnO	3.47/20/10	300	10	1.61E + 13	1.29E + 03	1.88
ITO/Au/ZnO	20/80/20	200	15	5.95E + 13	4.76E + 03	0.96
Si^{**}/Ga_2O_3	20/40	200	90	$2.90E{+}10$	2.32	2.44E + 5

Table 5: Experimental data for contact and sheet resistances of ALD ZnO and Ga_2O_3 thin films

*Al-doped ZnO **highly n-dopped silicon

Another robust candidate for the semiconductor insulating layer is Ga_2O_3 thin films deposited with the PEALD method. The material shows a $G\Omega$ range contact resistance in contact with silicon and sheet resistance of ~200 $K\Omega$. We have performed several characterization tests on the ZnO and Ga_2O_3 PEALD thin films. We used a Keithley 4200-Semiconductor Characterization System to perform 4-probe measurements of resistance in van der Pauw structures (vdP) [132]. The measurements were used to extract the contact resistance and sheet resistance of various metal-semiconductor vdP structures. The vdP structures were fabricated using a ALD-150LX (Kurt. J. Lesker) PEALD system for depositing semiconductors, Kurt J Lesker CSM-18 sputtering system for depositing metals, and contact lithography with lift-off for patterning the semiconducting thin films, but using metal etch for metal patterning. The vdP structures are designed with four circle-shaped contact points with radii of 250 μm and a square spacing of 1.5 mm. Results are presented in Table 5.


Fig. 37: Fabrication process flow of the charging free CMUT transducers.

7.3 Fabrication process

Unlike the compelling properties of the semiconductors, fabricating CMUTs with such materials is challenging. Recently, we developed an adhesive wafer bonding technique [77] which is suitable for adding proposed semiconducting thin film layers.

We fabricated the first generation of charging-free transducers with single element structures. Fabricated CMUTs consist of a gold layer for the top electrode, a 1 μm single-crystal silicon membrane, and a ~500 nm gap on a low resistivity silicon prime wafer. The proposed fabrication process is presented in Fig. 37. The process starts by depositing a thin layer of the semiconductor layer on a highly Boron-doped silicon wafer to form the high contact resistance layer (Fig. 37.a). We developed CMUTs based on both PEALD ZnO and Ga_2O_3 thin films. For Ga_2O_3 , a 40 nm thickness was deposited on top of a silicon wafer providing a contact resistance of $G\Omega$ and breakdown voltage up to 20 V. The deposited Ga_2O_3 presented a breakdown voltage of 5 MV/cm).

A separate SOI wafer is prepared by spin-coating a thin layer of BCB polymer. Fig. 37.b

illustrates BCB on an SOI wafer. After baking the BCB, the polymer is photosensitive and can be directly patterned with a lithography process. For this step, a first mask is used to pattern the cavities for CMUT cells (Fig. 37.c). In the next step, two wafers are bonded together (Fig. 37.d). Bonding is done in a vacuum chamber. Removing the SOI wafer's handle layer is done by the tetramethylammonium hydroxide (TMAH) solution, which has high selectivity between oxide and silicon. The prime wafer's backside is protected with a thin PECVD oxide layer (Fig. 37.e & f). The BOX layer is selectively etched, and the device layer is exposed. (Fig. 37.g). During this step, the protective PECVD oxide layer (on the backside of the prime wafer) is also removed. Next, a second lithography step along with ICP-RIE etching of the silicon was performed to isolate membranes between devices. Fig. 37.h illustrates the patterned membrane on top of the cavity. In the next two steps, BCB and semiconductor layers are selectively etched with dry and wet etching processes respectively to create the access holes for the bottom electrodes (Fig. 37.i & j). BCB dry etching is performed with RIE process and semiconductor thifilms are etched with hydrochloric (HCL) acid solution.

A thin Cr/Au layer (10 nm (Cr) and 100 nm (Au)) is then deposited on top of the membrane and patterned with the fourth lithography step to form the connection pads. Fig. 37.k illustrates the finished CMUT cell.

7.4 Device characterization

ZnO and Ga_2O_3 CMUT transducers are separately fabricated and characterized. Fig. 38.a shows the fabricated CMUTs. The wafer includes single cell and single element CMUT



Fig. 38: (a) Fabricated CMUts (b) Cross-sectional view of the structure of a single CMUT cell (c) Helium ion microscopy image of the CMUTs. A cut is made with a FIB to reveal the CMUT structure (d) A close view of the layers with their relative thicknesses.

devices with membrane radii ranging from 30 to 100 μm . Fig. 38.b illustrates a crosssectional drawing of the proposed CMUTs. The structure of the CMUT cell is imaged with helium ion microscopy, and with the help of Focused Ion Beam (FIB) milling, a cut on the membrane is created to expose the underlying layers. Fig. 38.c & d are representative microscopy images showing layers of the fabricated devices.

The charging effect is studied by monitoring the capacitance versus voltages graphs of CMUT cells over multiple snapdown events. In traditional CMUTs with a dielectric layer, trapped charges in the dielectric can alter the effective electric field of CMUT cells, and monitoring the capacitance versus voltage curve (CV curve) while CMUTs are experiencing



Fig. 39: (a) Capacitance versus voltage measured for ZnO CMUTs with a Keithley 4200-Semiconductor Characterization System. (b) Membrane deflection versus bias voltage measured by ZYGO optical profilometer (c) Capacitance versus voltage measured for Ga_2O_3 CMUTs with Keithley 4200-Semiconductor Characterization System.

snapdown events is a practical way to determine the charging effect as charging will be manifested as horizontal shifts of the CV curve after multiple collapse-snapback cycles. We have performed extensive CV tests on the fabricated ZnO CMUTs with a Keithley 4200-Semiconductor Characterization System. Fig. 39.a presents the acquired data for twenty consecutive actuation cycles using the ZnO CMUT devices. The figure shows that CMUTs did not trap any charges after several snapdowns. Also, to confirm that the membranes did snapdown, ZYGO Optical profilometer tests were conducted to measure the height profile of the membranes versus applied bias voltages (Fig. 39.b). The horizontal scale on both graphs is normalized to the snapdown voltage.

Similarly, charging is studied on the CMUTs fabricated with a gallium oxide layer. CMUTs are designed to accommodate the low breakdown voltage of the gallium oxide layer (5MV/cm) and have snapdown voltages less than the breakdown threshold of the gallium oxide layer. As expected, CMUTs did not trap any charges after several consecutive snapdown events. Fig. 39.c. presents the CV test results.



Fig. 40: (a) Capacitance versus voltage measured with a Keithley 4200-Semiconductor Characterization System of the CMUTs fabricated with a silicon dioxide layer. (b) Charging effect on the operation of the CMUT cells. Charged CMUT cells exhibit an unrestorable membrane snapdown due to the build up charge in the dielectric layer

To illustrate that charging is present in devices with a dielectric present, we fabricated CMUTs with a silicon dioxide insulation layer for comparison. Fig. 40.a illustrates the test results and the charging effect on the capacitance of a CMUT cell. Every colored curve in the Fig. 40.a illustrates a CV measurement right after a snapdown event. As seen in the figure, after every snapdown, more charges get trapped in the silicon dioxide layer, resulting in a change in the capacitance versus voltage and finally causing a complete collapse of the membrane. Fig. 40.b illustrates some membranes with unrestorable snapdown as the result of trapped charge.

In contrast, neither our ZnO nor our Ga_2O_3 based CMUT devices demonstrated charging even after several membrane collapse-actuation cycles.

7.5 Discussion

It was found that ZnO did not remain stable as it is hygroscopic which makes fabrication challenging since aqueous rinsing steps are needed in the fabrication. In contrast, the Ga2O3 devices exhibited long-term stability over more than 1 month of operation. Current performance is limited by the maximum thickness practically achievable with the PEALD process. Future work could investigate other deposition methods, perhaps in combination with PEALD to achieve both a thicker semiconducting layer with low surface roughness and high contact resistance. This could potentially increase the tolerable bias voltage so as to avoid breakdown. Future work should develop these devices into arrays for ultrasound imaging applications.

Conclusion and future work

Here we presented the design and fabrication of CMUTs with semiconductor materials as a barrier between the top and bottom electrodes for the first time. Semiconductor materials with high contact resistance are selected for this purpose, where they can withstand high electric fields during snapdown events and dissipate trapped charges thanks to their low sheet resistance. The experimental results provided proof of principle, where the CMUTs presented a negligible charging behaviour after extended operation under snapdown events. Semiconductor material deposited with the PEALD process presented high contact resistance up to $5.95E+13 \Omega$ in contact with silicon membranes.

Chapter 8: Conclusion

Ultrasound imaging is safe, affordable and capable of live monitoring internal organs of the body. Currently, most ultrasound imaging systems rely on piezoelectric transducers, where the majority of them are opaque. Transparent transducers can open new opportunities for the emergence of multi-modality imaging systems. However, designing a transparent transducer is challenging. This thesis introduced three new fabrication processes to fabricate transparent transducers with the CMUT technology.

The thesis mainly focuses on developing new fabrication processes that make it possible to fabricate transparent transducer arrays. The process relies on the wafer bonding technique employing a transparent epoxy as a bonding agent. All the materials and layers used for the process are optimized for maximum transparency in the optical wavelength. For this purpose, nitride is used as the membrane material due to its high transparency and dielectric constant, and ITO is used as a transparent conductive material for the electrodes. However, the low conductivity of ITO layers negatively affects the transducer's sensitivity. Thus, thin metal strips are introduced to the channels to improve the conductivity of the elements and keep the transparency intact. The optimized fabrication process makes it possible to fabricate large 1D transparent transducer arrays. After successfully fabricating the first generation of the transparent transducers arrays, a process is proposed to enable 2D arrays by introducing a modified fabrication process involving the wafer bonding technique. We have not yet completed the fabrication of these 2D arrays, which should be a topic of future work. However, we have taken steps to ensure we have the right interfacing electronics and have tested these electronics with opaque electrostrictive TOBE arrays.

A major limitation of the adhesive wafer bonding technique is the lack of precise control over the gap of the CMUT transducers. On the other hand, fabricating high-frequency transparent transducers require perfectly controlled gap height. Therefore, this thesis introduced the third fabrication process, based on sacrificial release technique utilizing silicon oxide as a sacrificial layer to precisely control the CMUTs' gap height during the fabrication process.

The key advantage of transparent transducer arrays is their unique application for photoacoustic imaging. The laser pulses can be guided through the transducer, minimizing the optical and acoustic paths for excitation and detection mechanisms. This is not possible with the current opaque transducers. This thesis investigated the possibility of using transparent transducer arrays for the device through photoacoustic imaging. Transparent transducer arrays were fabricated in-house containing 64 and 128 elements. The advantage of the device through illumination for photoacoustic imaging is investigated by performing two sets of experiments where laser pulses are delivered through and around the side of the transducer. The comparison between the results illustrated a sharp improvement in the SNR values using through-illumination.

The application of transparent transducer arrays is not limited to photoacoustic imaging applications, and they can be utilized to combine ultrasound imaging with other imaging modalities such as optical, OCT, and fluorescence imaging. An excellent application of combined optical ultrasound modalities is endoscopy probes equipped with ultrasound transducers. Optical imaging with an endoscopy probe can only provide exterior visualization of the target, where ultrasound imaging can reveal depth-related information beyond the surface. Transparent transducers can provide a unique opportunity to combine ultrasound with the existing endoscopy probes, where the transducer can be attached in front of the camera and provide co-registered ultrasound visualization with the camera view. This thesis demonstrated the use of a transparent transducer array for designing highly compact endoscopy ultrasound probes. The experimental tests are carried out by placing an optical camera behind our fabricated transparent transducer array and performing optical and ultrasound imaging simultaneously. Optical imaging through transparent CMUTs may experience optical distortion and reduced image quality. However, after studying the optical images taken by the camera, negligible image distortion was recorded.

3D ultrasound imaging provides more advantages over 2D images, especially for imaging tumours, ultrasound-guided needle biopsy, and cardiac studies. However, The majority of the ultrasound systems are only capable of producing 2D images the design of 3D imaging systems is fraught with technical challenges such as transducer design, electronic complexity and massive computational power.

3D imaging requires 2D arrays, packing N^2 elements for an N × N array. TOBE arrays make it possible to address all the elements in a 2D array with row-column addressing. However, the lack of individual wiring for each element poses some limitations, such as the inability to receive on individual elements for generating 3D imaging.

The bias-sensitivity of TOBE arrays makes it possible to individually activate any elements in the transducer by applying bias-voltage on the corresponding row and columns. It also offers the opportunity to use bias encoding algorithms such as Hadamard encoding with two-way azimuthal focusing to perform high resolution, high SNR 3D imaging. This approach, however, requires N ransmit-receive events for an N × N array. Without fast electronics for apply bias voltages quickly, imaging a single 3D volume may take an unacceptably long time. This thesis investigates the possibility of making fast-switching electronics that can switch bipolar voltages up to \pm 500 volts. Due to the unique requirements for the electronics, such as sub-microsecond switching time and bi-polar high voltage switching, it was not possible to use any existing voltage switching integrated circuits (ICs). Therefore, unique electronic circuits were designed using high voltage MOSFETs. With the help of the fast biasing electronics, live cross-plane FORCES imaging is performed, with a frame rate of 20 fps. Live cross-plane power Doppler imaging is also demonstrated using the biasing electronics on a tube target caring corn starch solution. This reaches an imaging speed of 5 frames/sec with potential to reach hundreds of frames per second.

CMUTs are gaining popularity in modern ultrasound systems. Their broad bandwidth, higher electro-mechanical efficiency and bias sensitivity make them an excellent candidate for fabricating TOBE arrays. The main drawback of CMUT devices is their dielectric charging problem. The problem arises from the presence of dielectric thin films in the structure of the CMUTs. This thesis addressed the issue by replacing the dielectric layer with non-isolating semiconductor materials presenting high contact resistances. The high contact resistance of semiconductor materials can prevent the short-circuiting in snapdown events, while their non-isolating nature can dissipate any trapped charges in the film. However, the main challenge of fabricating CMUTs with semiconductor materials is their incompatibility with the current fabrication processes. This thesis investigated a new fabrication process and introduced CMUT devices fabricated with zinc oxide and gallium oxide thin films as barriers between the top and bottom electrodes. Fabricated CMUT devices presented a charging-free operation after extended snapdown events.

In future work, we anticipate large 2D transparent arrays which are charging-free, and which will enable volumetric ultrasound, Doppler ultrasound and photoacoustic imaging modes. This thesis represents important steps towards the realization of this objective.

References

- S. Hu, K. Maslov, and L. V. Wang, "Second-generation optical-resolution photoacoustic microscopy with improved sensitivity and speed," *Optics letters*, vol. 36, no. 7, pp. 1134–1136, 2011.
- [2] E. W. Stein, K. Maslov, and L. V. Wang, "Noninvasive mapping of the electrically stimulated mouse brain using photoacoustic microscopy," in *Photons Plus Ultrasound: Imaging and Sensing 2008: The Ninth Conference on Biomedical Thermoacoustics, Optoacoustics, and Acousto-optics*, vol. 6856, p. 68561J, International Society for Optics and Photonics, 2008.
- [3] J. A. Jensen, S. I. Nikolov, K. L. Gammelmark, and M. H. Pedersen, "Synthetic aperture ultrasound imaging," *Ultrasonics*, vol. 44, pp. e5–e15, 2006.
- [4] A. Dangi, S. Agrawal, and S.-R. Kothapalli, "Lithium niobate-based transparent ultrasound transducers for photoacoustic imaging," *Optics letters*, vol. 44, no. 21, pp. 5326– 5329, 2019.
- [5] C. Fang, H. Hu, and J. Zou, "A focused optically transparent pvdf transducer for photoacoustic microscopy," *IEEE Sensors Journal*, vol. 20, no. 5, pp. 2313–2319, 2019.
- [6] J. Park, B. Park, T. Y. Kim, S. Jung, W. J. Choi, J. Ahn, D. H. Yoon, J. Kim, S. Jeon, D. Lee, et al., "Quadruple ultrasound, photoacoustic, optical coherence, and fluorescence fusion imaging with a transparent ultrasound transducer," *Proceedings of* the National Academy of Sciences, vol. 118, no. 11, 2021.
- [7] J. Mannath and K. Ragunath, "Role of endoscopy in early oesophageal cancer," Nature Reviews Gastroenterology & Hepatology, vol. 13, no. 12, p. 720, 2016.
- [8] Y. Li, Z. Zhu, J. C. Jing, J. J. Chen, A. E. Heidari, Y. He, J. Zhu, T. Ma, M. Yu, Q. Zhou, et al., "High-speed integrated endoscopic photoacoustic and ultrasound imaging system," *IEEE Journal of Selected Topics in Quantum Electronics*, vol. 25, no. 1, pp. 1–5, 2018.
- [9] J. T. Annema, M. Veseliç, and K. F. Rabe, "Eus-guided fna of centrally located lung tumours following a non-diagnostic bronchoscopy," *Lung cancer*, vol. 48, no. 3, pp. 357– 361, 2005.
- [10] P. Prasad, N. Schmulewitz, A. Patel, S. Varadarajulu, S. M. Wildi, S. Roberts, R. Tutuian, P. King, R. H. Hawes, B. J. Hoffman, *et al.*, "Detection of occult liver metastases during eus for staging of malignancies," *Gastrointestinal endoscopy*, vol. 59, no. 1, pp. 49–53, 2004.
- [11] P. Zhang, G. Fitzpatrick, W. Moussa, and R. J. Zemp, "Cmuts with improved electrical safety & minimal dielectric surface charging," in 2010 IEEE International Ultrasonics Symposium, pp. 1881–1885, IEEE, 2010.
- [12] A. K. Ilkhechi, C. Ceroici, Z. Li, and R. Zemp, "Transparent capacitive micromachined ultrasonic transducer (cmut) arrays for real-time photoacoustic applications," *Optics express*, vol. 28, no. 9, pp. 13750–13760, 2020.
- [13] A. K. Ilkhechi, Z. Li, C. Ceroici, and R. Zemp, "Transparent capacitive micromachined ultrasound transducer linear arrays for high-resolution photoacoustic imaging applications," *International Society for Optics and Photonics*, 2019.

- [14] A. K. Ilkhechi, C. Ceroici, and R. Zemp, "Transparent capacitive micromachined ultrasound transducer arrays," *IEEE International Ultrasonics Symposium*, 2020.
- [15] A. K. Ilkhechi and R. Zemp, "Transparent capacitive micromachined ultrasound transducer arrays for multimodal imaging systems," pp. EM2D-3, 2021.
- [16] A. K. Ilkhechi, C. Ceroici, E. Dew, and R. Zemp, "Transparent capacitive micromachined ultrasound transducer linear arrays for combined realtime optical and ultrasonic imaging," *Optics Letters*, vol. 46, no. 7, pp. 1542–1545, 2021.
- [17] A. K. Ilkhechi, C. Ceroici, and R. J. Zemp, "High sensitivity transparent capacitive micromachined ultrasound transducer linear arrays for optical, photoacoustic and ultrasound imaging," in *Photons Plus Ultrasound: Imaging and Sensing 2021*, vol. 11642, p. 116421Z, International Society for Optics and Photonics, 2021.
- [18] A. K. Ilkhechi, M. R. Sobhani, C. Ceroici, K. Latham, J. Brown, and R. Zemp, "Fast bias-switching electronics for ultrafast volumetric imaging with bias-encoded row-column 2d arrays," *IEEE International Ultrasonics Symposium*, 2021.
- [19] A. K. Ilkhechi, Z. Li, C. Ceroici, and R. Zemp, "Charging-free cmut transducers with high contact-resistance ald thin-films fabricated with an adhesive wafer bonding process," *IEEE International Ultrasonics Symposium*, 2019.
- [20] P. N. Wells, "Ultrasound imaging," Physics in Medicine & Biology, vol. 51, no. 13, p. R83, 2006.
- [21] R. W. Cootney, "Ultrasound imaging: principles and applications in rodent research," *Ilar Journal*, vol. 42, no. 3, pp. 233–247, 2001.
- [22] R. S. Cobbold, Foundations of biomedical ultrasound. Oxford university press, 2006.
- [23] J. Yao and L. V. Wang, "Photoacoustic microscopy," Laser & photonics reviews, vol. 7, no. 5, pp. 758–778, 2013.
- [24] L. V. Wang and S. Hu, "Photoacoustic tomography: in vivo imaging from organelles to organs," *science*, vol. 335, no. 6075, pp. 1458–1462, 2012.
- [25] R. G. Kolkman, E. Hondebrink, W. Steenbergen, and F. F. de Mul, "In vivo photoacoustic imaging of blood vessels using an extreme-narrow aperture sensor," *IEEE Journal of selected topics in quantum electronics*, vol. 9, no. 2, pp. 343–346, 2003.
- [26] C. Zhang, K. Maslov, and L. V. Wang, "Subwavelength-resolution label-free photoacoustic microscopy of optical absorption in vivo," *Optics letters*, vol. 35, no. 19, pp. 3195–3197, 2010.
- [27] C. Burckhardt, P.-A. Grandchamp, and H. Hoffmann, "An experimental 2 mhz synthetic aperture sonar system intended for medical use," *IEEE Transactions on Sonics* and Ultrasonics, vol. 21, no. 1, pp. 1–6, 1974.
- [28] S. Bennett, D. Peterson, D. Corl, and G. S. Kino, "A real-time synthetic aperture digital acoustic imaging system," in *Acoustical Imaging*, pp. 669–692, Springer, 1982.
- [29] K. E. Thomenius, "Evolution of ultrasound beamformers," in 1996 IEEE Ultrasonics Symposium. Proceedings, vol. 2, pp. 1615–1622, IEEE, 1996.
- [30] J. Kortbek, J. A. Jensen, and K. L. Gammelmark, "Synthetic aperture sequential beamforming," in 2008 IEEE Ultrasonics Symposium, pp. 966–969, IEEE, 2008.

- [31] C. Ceroici, T. Harrison, and R. J. Zemp, "Fast orthogonal row-column electronic scanning with top-orthogonal-to-bottom electrode arrays," *IEEE transactions on ultrasonics, ferroelectrics, and frequency control*, vol. 64, no. 6, pp. 1009–1014, 2017.
- [32] C. Ceroici, K. Latham, B. A. Greenlay, J. A. Brown, and R. J. Zemp, "Fast orthogonal row-column electronic scanning experiments and comparisons," *IEEE transactions on ultrasonics, ferroelectrics, and frequency control*, vol. 66, no. 6, pp. 1093–1101, 2019.
- [33] A. Arnau et al., Piezoelectric transducers and applications, vol. 2004. Springer, 2004.
- [34] K. Uchino, S. Nomura, L. E. Cross, R. E. Newnham, and S. J. Jang, "Electrostrictive effect in perovskites and its transducer applications," *Journal of Materials science*, vol. 16, no. 3, pp. 569–578, 1981.
- [35] R. E. Davidsen and S. W. Smith, "Relaxor ferroelectric materials in two-dimensional transducer arrays," in 1995 IEEE Ultrasonics Symposium. Proceedings. An International Symposium, vol. 2, pp. 1283–1286, IEEE, 1995.
- [36] C. Ceroici, "Novel 3d ultrasound imaging techniques using top-orthogonal-to-bottomelectrode (tobe) arrays," 2019.
- [37] P. C. Eccardt and K. Niederer, "Micromachined ultrasound transducers with improved coupling factors from a cmos compatible process," *Ultrasonics*, vol. 38, no. 1-8, pp. 774– 780, 2000.
- [38] D. Hohm and G. Hess, "A subminiature condenser microphone with silicon nitride membrane and silicon back plate," *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, vol. 85, no. 1, pp. 476–480, 1989.
- [39] H. Koymen, A. Atalar, E. Aydogdu, C. Kocabas, H. K. Oguz, S. Olcum, A. Ozgurluk, and A. Unlugedik, "An improved lumped element nonlinear circuit model for a circular cmut cell," *IEEE transactions on ultrasonics, ferroelectrics, and frequency control*, vol. 59, no. 8, 2012.
- [40] M. Torndahl, M. Almqvist, L. Wallman, H. W. Persson, and K. Lindstrom, "Characterisation and comparison of a cmut versus a piezoelectric transducer for air applications," in *Ultrasonics Symposium*, 2002. Proceedings. 2002 IEEE, vol. 2, pp. 1023–1026, IEEE, 2002.
- [41] J. Gelly and F. Lanteri, "Comparison of piezoelectric (thickness mode) and mems transducers," in Ultrasonics, 2003 IEEE Symposium on, vol. 2, pp. 1965–1974, IEEE, 2003.
- [42] G. Gurun, C. Tekes, J. Zahorian, T. Xu, S. Satir, M. Karaman, J. Hasler, and F. L. Degertekin, "Single-chip cmut-on-cmos front-end system for real-time volumetric ivus and ice imaging," *IEEE transactions on ultrasonics, ferroelectrics, and frequency control*, vol. 61, no. 2, pp. 239–250, 2014.
- [43] J. Zahorian, M. Hochman, T. Xu, S. Satir, G. Gurun, M. Karaman, and F. L. Degertekin, "Monolithic cmut-on-cmos integration for intravascular ultrasound applications," *IEEE transactions on ultrasonics, ferroelectrics, and frequency control*, vol. 58, no. 12, pp. 2659–2667, 2011.
- [44] A. Erguri, Y. Huang, X. Zhuang, O. Oralkan, G. G. Yarahoglu, and B. T. Khuri-Yakub, "Capacitive micromachined ultrasonic transducers: Fabrication technology," *IEEE transactions on ultrasonics, ferroelectrics, and frequency control*, vol. 52, no. 12, pp. 2242–2258, 2005.

- [45] R. K. Chee, P. Zhang, M. Maadi, and R. J. Zemp, "Multifrequency interlaced cmuts for photoacoustic imaging," *IEEE transactions on ultrasonics, ferroelectrics, and frequency control*, vol. 64, no. 2, pp. 391–401, 2016.
- [46] B. A. Greenlay and R. J. Zemp, "Fabrication of linear array and top-orthogonal-tobottom electrode cmut arrays with a sacrificial release process," *IEEE transactions on ultrasonics, ferroelectrics, and frequency control*, vol. 64, no. 1, pp. 93–107, 2016.
- [47] Q. Zhang, P.-V. Cicek, K. Allidina, F. Nabki, and M. N. El-Gamal, "Surfacemicromachined cmut using low-temperature deposited silicon carbide membranes for above-ic integration," *Journal of microelectromechanical systems*, vol. 23, no. 2, pp. 482–493, 2013.
- [48] A. S. Logan, L. L. Wong, and J. T. Yeow, "A 1-d capacitive micromachined ultrasonic transducer imaging array fabricated with a silicon-nitride-based fusion process," *IEEE/ASME Transactions on Mechatronics*, vol. 16, no. 5, pp. 861–865, 2011.
- [49] M. I. Haller and B. T. Khuri-Yakub, "A surface micromachined electrostatic ultrasonic air transducer," *IEEE transactions on ultrasonics, ferroelectrics, and frequency control*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 1–6, 1996.
- [50] F. Y. Yamaner, X. Zhang, and O. Oralkan, "A three-mask process for fabricating vacuum-sealed capacitive micromachined ultrasonic transducers using anodic bonding," *IEEE transactions on ultrasonics, ferroelectrics, and frequency control*, vol. 62, no. 5, pp. 972–982, 2015.
- [51] K. F. Pedersen, A. S. Havreland, and E. V. Thomsen, "Fabrication, characterization and modelling of delay line based cmuts," in 2021 IEEE International Ultrasonics Symposium (IUS), pp. 1–4, IEEE, 2021.
- [52] A. S. Havreland, O. Hansen, K. F. Pedersen, M. Engholm, and E. V. Thomsen, "Delay line separation of cmut elements," in 2020 IEEE International Ultrasonics Symposium (IUS), pp. 1–4, IEEE, 2020.
- [53] K. Steenberg and E. V. Thomsen, "Polysilicon on quartz substrate for silicide based row-column cmuts," in 2021 IEEE International Ultrasonics Symposium (IUS), pp. 1– 4, IEEE, 2021.
- [54] Z. Li, L. L. Wong, A. I. Chen, S. Na, J. Sun, and J. T. Yeow, "Fabrication of capacitive micromachined ultrasonic transducers based on adhesive wafer bonding technique," *Journal of Micromechanics and Microengineering*, vol. 26, no. 11, p. 115019, 2016.
- [55] Y. Huang, A. S. Ergun, E. Haeggstrom, M. H. Badi, and B. T. Khuri-Yakub, "Fabricating capacitive micromachined ultrasonic transducers with wafer-bonding technology," *Journal of microelectromechanical systems*, vol. 12, no. 2, pp. 128–137, 2003.
- [56] D. Ren, Y. Sun, J. Shi, and R. Chen, "A review of transparent sensors for photoacoustic imaging applications," in *Photonics*, vol. 8, p. 324, Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, 2021.
- [57] R. Chen, Y. He, J. Shi, C. Yung, J. Hwang, L. V. Wang, and Q. Zhou, "Transparent high-frequency ultrasonic transducer for photoacoustic microscopy application," *IEEE transactions on ultrasonics, ferroelectrics, and frequency control*, vol. 67, no. 9, pp. 1848–1853, 2020.

- [58] H. Chen, S. Agrawal, A. Dangi, C. Wible, M. Osman, L. Abune, H. Jia, R. Rossi, Y. Wang, and S.-R. Kothapalli, "Optical-resolution photoacoustic microscopy using transparent ultrasound transducer," *Sensors*, vol. 19, no. 24, p. 5470, 2019.
- [59] B. Park, M. Han, J. Park, T. Kim, H. Ryu, Y. Seo, W. J. Kim, H. H. Kim, and C. Kim, "A photoacoustic finder fully integrated with a solid-state dye laser and transparent ultrasound transducer," *Photoacoustics*, vol. 23, p. 100290, 2021.
- [60] S. Park, S. Kang, and J. H. Chang, "Optically transparent focused transducers for combined photoacoustic and ultrasound microscopy," *Journal of Medical and Biological Engineering*, vol. 40, pp. 707–718, 2020.
- [61] X. Zhang, O. Adelegan, F. Y. Yamaner, and O. Oralkan, "An optically transparent capacitive micromachined ultrasonic transducer (cmut) fabricated using su-8 or bcb adhesive wafer bonding," in 2017 IEEE International Ultrasonics Symposium (IUS), pp. 1–4, IEEE, 2017.
- [62] X. Zhang, X. Wu, O. J. Adelegan, F. Y. Yamaner, and O. Oralkan, "Backwardmode photoacoustic imaging using illumination through a cmut with improved transparency," *IEEE transactions on ultrasonics, ferroelectrics, and frequency control*, vol. 65, no. 1, pp. 85–94, 2017.
- [63] J. Chen, M. Wang, J.-C. Cheng, Y.-H. Wang, P.-C. Li, and X. Cheng, "A photoacoustic imager with light illumination through an infrared-transparent silicon cmut array," *IEEE transactions on ultrasonics, ferroelectrics, and frequency control*, vol. 59, no. 4, pp. 766–775, 2012.
- [64] A. Sampaleanu and R. Zemp, "Synthetic aperture 3d ultrasound imaging schemes with s-sequence bias-encoded top-orthogonal-to-bottom-electrode 2d cmut arrays," in 2013 IEEE International Ultrasonics Symposium (IUS), pp. 1994–1997, IEEE, 2013.
- [65] S. Blaak, Z. Yu, G. Meijer, C. Prins, C. Lancee, J. Bosch, and N. de Jong, "Design of a micro-beamformer for a 2d piezoelectric ultrasound transducer," in 2009 IEEE International Ultrasonics Symposium, pp. 1338–1341, IEEE, 2009.
- [66] T. Halvorsrod, W. Luzi, and T. S. Lande, "A log-domain/spl mu/beamformer for medical ultrasound imaging systems," *IEEE Transactions on Circuits and Systems I: Regular Papers*, vol. 52, no. 12, pp. 2563–2575, 2005.
- [67] N. M. Daher and J. T. Yen, "2-d array for 3-d ultrasound imaging using synthetic aperture techniques," *IEEE transactions on ultrasonics, ferroelectrics, and frequency* control, vol. 53, no. 5, pp. 912–924, 2006.
- [68] A. Sampaleanu, P. Zhang, A. Kshirsagar, W. Moussa, and R. J. Zemp, "Toporthogonal-to-bottom-electrode (tobe) cmut arrays for 3-d ultrasound imaging," *IEEE transactions on ultrasonics, ferroelectrics, and frequency control*, vol. 61, no. 2, pp. 266–276, 2014.
- [69] C. E. Demore, A. W. Joyce, K. Wall, and G. R. Lockwood, "Real-time volume imaging using a crossed electrode array," *IEEE transactions on ultrasonics, ferroelectrics, and* frequency control, vol. 56, no. 6, pp. 1252–1261, 2009.
- [70] M. F. Rasmussen and J. A. Jensen, "3d ultrasound imaging performance of a rowcolumn addressed 2d array transducer: a simulation study," in *Medical Imaging 2013: Ultrasonic Imaging, Tomography, and Therapy*, vol. 8675, p. 86750C, International Society for Optics and Photonics, 2013.

- [71] M. F. Rasmussen, T. L. Christiansen, E. V. Thomsen, and J. A. Jensen, "3-d imaging using row-column-addressed arrays with integrated apodization-part i: apodization design and line element beamforming," *IEEE transactions on ultrasonics, ferroelectrics,* and frequency control, vol. 62, no. 5, pp. 947–958, 2015.
- [72] A. S. Havreland and E. V. Thomsen, "Analytical deflection profiles and pull-in voltage calculations of prestressed electrostatic actuated mems structures," *Journal of Micro-electromechanical Systems*, 2021.
- [73] C. Ceroici and R. J. Zemp, "Large-scale nonlinear lumped and integrated field simulations of top-orthogonal-to-bottom-electrode cmut architectures," *IEEE transactions* on ultrasonics, ferroelectrics, and frequency control, vol. 64, no. 7, pp. 1087–1091, 2017.
- [74] J. Chan, Z. Zheng, K. Bell, M. Le, P. H. Reza, and J. T. Yeow, "Photoacoustic imaging with capacitive micromachined ultrasound transducers: Principles and developments," *Sensors*, vol. 19, no. 16, p. 3617, 2019.
- [75] O. Oralkan, A. S. Ergun, J. A. Johnson, M. Karaman, U. Demirci, K. Kaviani, T. H. Lee, and B. T. Khuri-Yakub, "Capacitive micromachined ultrasonic transducers: Next-generation arrays for acoustic imaging?," *IEEE transactions on ultrasonics*, *ferroelectrics, and frequency control*, vol. 49, no. 11, pp. 1596–1610, 2002.
- [76] I. L. Klundt, "Benzocyclobutene and its derivatives," Chemical Reviews, vol. 70, no. 4, pp. 471–487, 1970.
- [77] Z. Li, A. K. Ilkhechi, and R. Zemp, "Transparent capacitive micromachined ultrasonic transducers (cmuts) for photoacoustic applications," *Optics express*, vol. 27, no. 9, pp. 13204–13218, 2019.
- [78] Y. Wang, Z. Guo, L. V. Wang, T. N. Erpelding, L. Jankovic, J.-L. Robert, and G. David, "In vivo three-dimensional photoacoustic imaging based on a clinical matrix array ultrasound probe," *Journal of Biomedical Optics*, vol. 17, no. 6, p. 061208, 2012.
- [79] M. Xu and L. V. Wang, "Photoacoustic imaging in biomedicine," Review of scientific instruments, vol. 77, no. 4, p. 041101, 2006.
- [80] P. Hajireza, W. Shi, K. Bell, R. J. Paproski, and R. J. Zemp, "Non-interferometric photoacoustic remote sensing microscopy," *Light: Science & Applications*, vol. 6, no. 6, p. e16278, 2017.
- [81] P. H. Reza, K. Bell, W. Shi, J. Shapiro, and R. J. Zemp, "Deep non-contact photoacoustic initial pressure imaging," *Optica*, vol. 5, no. 7, pp. 814–820, 2018.
- [82] Y. Wang, S. Hu, K. Maslov, Y. Zhang, Y. Xia, and L. V. Wang, "In vivo integrated photoacoustic and confocal microscopy of hemoglobin oxygen saturation and oxygen partial pressure," *Optics letters*, vol. 36, no. 7, pp. 1029–1031, 2011.
- [83] L. V. Wang and L. Gao, "Photoacoustic microscopy and computed tomography: from bench to bedside," Annual review of biomedical engineering, vol. 16, pp. 155–185, 2014.
- [84] J. Xia, J. Yao, and L. V. Wang, "Photoacoustic tomography: principles and advances," *Electromagnetic waves (Cambridge, Mass.)*, vol. 147, p. 1, 2014.
- [85] J. Buchmann, J. Guggenheim, E. Zhang, C. Scharfenorth, B. Spannekrebs, C. Villringer, and J. Laufer, "Characterization and modeling of fabry-perot ultrasound sensors with hard dielectric mirrors for photoacoustic imaging," *Applied optics*, vol. 56, no. 17, pp. 5039–5046, 2017.

- [86] P. Zarkos, O. Hsu, and V. Stojanović, "Ring resonator based ultrasound detection in a zero-change advanced cmos-soi process," in *CLEO: Applications and Technology*, pp. JW2A-78, Optical Society of America, 2019.
- [87] W. X. Xin, J. Yuhao, L. Z. Yong, W. Wang, and Z. Li, "Sensitivity characteristics of microfiber fabry-perot interferometric photoacoustic sensors," *Journal of Lightwave Technology*, 2019.
- [88] K. I. Maslov and L. V. Wang, "Photoacoustic imaging of biological tissue with intensity-modulated continuous-wave laser," *Journal of biomedical optics*, vol. 13, no. 2, p. 024006, 2008.
- [89] G. Paltauf, P. Hartmair, G. Kovachev, and R. Nuster, "Piezoelectric line detector array for photoacoustic tomography," *Photoacoustics*, vol. 8, pp. 28–36, 2017.
- [90] A. Dangi, S. Agrawal, S. Tiwari, S. Jadhav, C. Cheng, S. Trolier-McKinstry, R. Pratap, and S.-R. Kothapalli, "Evaluation of high frequency piezoelectric micromachined ultrasound transducers for photoacoustic imaging," in 2018 IEEE SENSORS, pp. 1–4, IEEE, 2018.
- [91] K. H. Martin, B. D. Lindsey, J. Ma, M. Lee, S. Li, F. S. Foster, X. Jiang, and P. A. Dayton, "Dual-frequency piezoelectric transducers for contrast enhanced ultrasound imaging," *Sensors*, vol. 14, no. 11, pp. 20825–20842, 2014.
- [92] C. Ceroici, K. Latham, R. Chee, B. Greenlay, Q. Barber, J. A. Brown, and R. Zemp, "3d photoacoustic imaging using hadamard-bias encoding with a crossed electrode relaxor array," *Optics letters*, vol. 43, no. 14, pp. 3425–3428, 2018.
- [93] P. Zhang, G. Fitzpatrick, T. Harrison, W. A. Moussa, and R. J. Zemp, "Double-soi wafer-bonded cmuts with improved electrical safety and minimal roughness of dielectric and electrode surfaces," *Journal of Microelectromechanical Systems*, vol. 21, no. 3, pp. 668–680, 2012.
- [94] J. Park, B. Park, T. Kim, D. Lee, U. Yong, J. Jang, U. Jeong, H. H. Kim, and C. Kim, "Seamlessly integrated optical and acoustical imaging systems through transparent ultrasonic transducer," in *Photons Plus Ultrasound: Imaging and Sensing 2020*, vol. 11240, p. 112401P, International Society for Optics and Photonics, 2020.
- [95] C. D. Gerardo, E. Cretu, and R. Rohling, "Fabrication and testing of polymer-based capacitive micromachined ultrasound transducers for medical imaging," *Microsystems* & *Nanoengineering*, vol. 4, no. 1, p. 19, 2018.
- [96] Z. Li, S. Na, A. I. Chen, L. L. Wong, Z. Sun, P. Liu, and J. T. Yeow, "Optimization on benzocyclobutene-based cmut fabrication with an inverse structure," *Sensors and Actuators A: Physical*, vol. 281, pp. 1–8, 2018.
- [97] S. Vaithilingam, T.-J. Ma, Y. Furukawa, I. O. Wygant, X. Zhuang, A. De La Zerda, O. Oralkan, A. Kamaya, R. B. Jeffrey, B. T. Khuri-yakub, et al., "Three-dimensional photoacoustic imaging using a two-dimensional cmut array," *IEEE transactions on* ultrasonics, ferroelectrics, and frequency control, vol. 56, no. 11, pp. 2411–2419, 2009.
- [98] W. P. Mason, Electromechanical transducers and wave filters. D. Van Nostrand Company, Inc., 1948.
- [99] C. Ng, K. Chew, and S. Chu, "Characterization and comparison of pecvd silicon nitride and silicon oxynitride dielectric for mim capacitors," *IEEE Electron Device Letters*, vol. 24, no. 8, pp. 506–508, 2003.

- [100] M. Sautto, D. Leone, A. Savoia, D. Ghisu, F. Quaglia, G. Caliano, and A. Mazzanti, "A cmut transceiver front-end with 100-v tx driver and 1-mw low-noise capacitive feedback rx amplifier in bcd-soi technology," in ESSCIRC 2014-40th European Solid State Circuits Conference (ESSCIRC), pp. 407–410, IEEE, 2014.
- [101] T. Takezaki, M. Kawano, H. Hasegawa, S. Machida, and D. Ryuzaki, "Ultra-narrow gap cmut cell structure for highly sensitive photoacoustic imaging," in 2017 IEEE International Ultrasonics Symposium (IUS), pp. 1–4, IEEE, 2017.
- [102] S. J. Carey, C. Brox-Nilsen, H. M. Lewis, C. M. Gregory, and J. V. Hatfield, "Scanning head with 128-element 20-mhz pvdf linear array transducer," *IEEE transactions on ultrasonics, ferroelectrics, and frequency control*, vol. 56, no. 8, pp. 1769–1777, 2009.
- [103] A. Hurrell and F. Duck, "A two-dimensional hydrophone array using piezoelectric pvdf," *ieee transactions on ultrasonics, ferroelectrics, and frequency control*, vol. 47, no. 6, pp. 1345–1353, 2000.
- [104] K. Chen, H.-S. Lee, A. P. Chandrakasan, and C. G. Sodini, "Ultrasonic imaging transceiver design for cmut: A three-level 30-vpp pulse-shaping pulser with improved efficiency and a noise-optimized receiver," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, vol. 48, no. 11, pp. 2734–2745, 2013.
- [105] G. Gurun, P. Hasler, and F. L. Degertekin, "Front-end receiver electronics for high-frequency monolithic cmut-on-cmos imaging arrays," *IEEE transactions on ultrasonics*, *ferroelectrics, and frequency control*, vol. 58, no. 8, pp. 1658–1668, 2011.
- [106] I. O. Wygant, N. S. Jamal, H. J. Lee, A. Nikoozadeh, O. Oralkan, M. Karaman, and B. T. Khuri-Yakub, "An integrated circuit with transmit beamforming flip-chip bonded to a 2-d cmut array for 3-d ultrasound imaging," *IEEE transactions on ultrasonics*, *ferroelectrics, and frequency control*, vol. 56, no. 10, pp. 2145–2156, 2009.
- [107] I. O. Wygant, X. Zhuang, D. T. Yeh, O. Oralkan, A. S. Ergun, M. Karaman, and B. T. Khuri-Yakub, "Integration of 2d cmut arrays with front-end electronics for volumetric ultrasound imaging," *IEEE transactions on ultrasonics, ferroelectrics, and frequency control*, vol. 55, no. 2, pp. 327–342, 2008.
- [108] I. Wygant, "A comparison of cmuts and piezoelectric transducer elements for 2d medical imaging based on conventional simulation models," in 2011 IEEE International Ultrasonics Symposium, pp. 100–103, IEEE, 2011.
- [109] B. Khuri-Yakub, G. G. Yaralioglu, B. Bayram, and M. Kupnik, "5f-4 acoustic crosstalk reduction method for cmut arrays," in 2006 IEEE Ultrasonics Symposium, pp. 590– 593, IEEE, 2006.
- [110] S. Park, A. B. Karpiouk, S. R. Aglyamov, and S. Y. Emelianov, "Adaptive beamforming for photoacoustic imaging using linear array transducer," in 2008 IEEE Ultrasonics Symposium, pp. 1088–1091, IEEE, 2008.
- [111] S. Yoshinaga, I. Oda, S. Nonaka, R. Kushima, and Y. Saito, "Endoscopic ultrasound using ultrasound probes for the diagnosis of early esophageal and gastric cancers," *World journal of gastrointestinal endoscopy*, vol. 4, no. 6, p. 218, 2012.
- [112] J. Peng, X. Li, H. Tang, X. Peng, and S. Chen, "An optimized high resolution radial ultrasound endoscope for digestive tract imaging," in 2017 IEEE International Ultrasonics Symposium (IUS), pp. 1–4, IEEE, 2017.

- [113] J. Peng, X. Peng, H. Tang, X. Li, R. Chen, Y. Li, T. Wang, S. Chen, K. K. Shung, and Q. Zhou, "Fabrication and performance of a miniaturized and integrated endoscope ultrasound convex array for digestive tract imaging," *IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering*, vol. 65, no. 1, pp. 140–148, 2017.
- [114] K. Pham, S. Noimark, N. Huynh, E. Zhang, F. Kuklis, J. Jaros, A. Desjardins, B. Cox, and P. Beard, "Broadband all-optical plane-wave ultrasound imaging system based on a fabry-perot scanner," *IEEE Transactions on Ultrasonics, Ferroelectrics, and Frequency Control*, 2020.
- [115] P. Hajireza, K. Krause, M. Brett, and R. Zemp, "Glancing angle deposited nanostructured film fabry-perot etalons for optical detection of ultrasound," *Optics express*, vol. 21, no. 5, pp. 6391–6400, 2013.
- [116] Y. Li, G. Lu, J. J. Chen, J. C. Jing, T. Huo, R. Chen, L. Jiang, Q. Zhou, and Z. Chen, "Pmn-pt/epoxy 1-3 composite based ultrasonic transducer for dual-modality photoacoustic and ultrasound endoscopy," *Photoacoustics*, vol. 15, p. 100138, 2019.
- [117] Q. Huang and Z. Zeng, "A review on real-time 3d ultrasound imaging technology," BioMed research international, vol. 2017, 2017.
- [118] A. Fenster, J. Bax, H. Neshat, D. Cool, N. Kakani, and C. Romagnoli, "3d ultrasound imaging in image-guided intervention," in 2014 36th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, pp. 6151–6154, IEEE, 2014.
- [119] K. Latham, C. Ceroici, C. A. Samson, R. J. Zemp, and J. A. Brown, "Simultaneous azimuth and fresnel elevation compounding: A fast 3-d imaging technique for crossedelectrode arrays," *IEEE transactions on ultrasonics, ferroelectrics, and frequency control*, vol. 65, no. 9, pp. 1657–1668, 2018.
- [120] H. F. Routh, "Doppler ultrasound," IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Magazine, vol. 15, no. 6, pp. 31–40, 1996.
- [121] Y. Huang, E. O. Hæggstrom, X. Zhuang, A. S. Ergun, and B. T. Khuri-Yakub, "A solution to the charging problems in capacitive micromachined ultrasonic transducers," *IEEE transactions on ultrasonics, ferroelectrics, and frequency control*, vol. 52, no. 4, pp. 578–580, 2005.
- [122] K. Kao and W. Hwang, "Electrical transport in solids, international series in the science of the solid state," 1981.
- [123] S. M. Sze and K. K. Ng, *Physics of semiconductor devices*. John wiley & sons, 2006.
- [124] J. Wibbeler, G. Pfeifer, and M. Hietschold, "Parasitic charging of dielectric surfaces in capacitive microelectromechanical systems (mems)," *Sensors and Actuators A: Physical*, vol. 71, no. 1-2, pp. 74–80, 1998.
- [125] X. Zhang and G. M. Sessler, "Charge dynamics in silicon nitride/silicon oxide double layers," Applied Physics Letters, vol. 78, no. 18, pp. 2757–2759, 2001.
- [126] T. Zure and S. Chowdhury, "Effect of dielectric charging on capacitance change of an soi based cmut," *Micro and Nanosystems*, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 55–60, 2014.
- [127] D. Zhao, C. Simopoulos, and S. Zhuang, "Long term reliability test results of cmut," in 2017 IEEE International Ultrasonics Symposium (IUS), pp. 1–3, IEEE, 2017.

- [128] B. A. Greenlay and R. J. Zemp, "Fabrication of linear array and top-orthogonal-tobottom electrode cmut arrays with a sacrificial release process," *IEEE transactions on ultrasonics, ferroelectrics, and frequency control*, vol. 64, no. 1, pp. 93–107, 2017.
- [129] R. S. Muller, T. I. Kamins, M. Chan, and P. K. Ko, Device electronics for integrated circuits. Wiley New York, 1986.
- [130] A. Janotti and C. G. Van de Walle, "Fundamentals of zinc oxide as a semiconductor," *Reports on progress in physics*, vol. 72, no. 12, p. 126501, 2009.
- [131] T. Muneshwar, G. Shoute, D. Barlage, and K. Cadien, "Plasma enhanced atomic layer deposition of zno with diethyl zinc and oxygen plasma: Effect of precursor decomposition," *Journal of Vacuum Science & Technology A: Vacuum, Surfaces, and Films*, vol. 34, no. 5, p. 050605, 2016.
- [132] A. Ramadan, R. Gould, and A. Ashour, "On the van der pauw method of resistivity measurements," *Thin Solid Films*, vol. 239, no. 2, pp. 272–275, 1994.
- [133] S. J. Lukes and D. L. Dickensheets, "Su-8 2002 surface micromachined deformable membrane mirrors," *Journal of Microelectromechanical Systems*, vol. 22, no. 1, pp. 94– 106, 2013.
- [134] P. A. Himmer, D. L. Dickensheets, and R. A. Friholm, "Micromachined silicon nitride deformable mirrors for focus control," *Optics Letters*, vol. 26, no. 16, pp. 1280–1282, 2001.
- [135] M. J. Moghimi, B. J. Lutzenberger, B. M. Kaylor, and D. L. Dickensheets, "Moems deformable mirrors for focus control in vital microscopy," *Journal of Micro/Nanolithography, MEMS, and MOEMS*, vol. 10, no. 2, p. 023005, 2011.
- [136] H. Yang, C.-Y. Yang, and M.-S. Yeh, "Miniaturized variable-focus lens fabrication using liquid filling technique," *Microsystem Technologies*, vol. 14, no. 7, pp. 1067–1072, 2008.
- [137] S. Kuiper and B. Hendriks, "Variable-focus liquid lens for miniature cameras," Applied physics letters, vol. 85, no. 7, pp. 1128–1130, 2004.
- [138] S. J. Lukes, P. A. Himmer, E. J. Moog, S. R. Shaw, and D. L. Dickensheets, "Feedbackstabilized deformable membrane mirrors for focus control," *Journal of Micro/Nanolithography, MEMS, and MOEMS*, vol. 8, no. 4, p. 043040, 2009.
- [139] H.-T. Hsieh, H.-C. Wei, M.-H. Lin, W.-Y. Hsu, Y.-C. Cheng, and G.-D. J. Su, "Thin autofocus camera module by a large-stroke micromachined deformable mirror," *Optics* express, vol. 18, no. 11, pp. 11097–11104, 2010.
- [140] J.-L. Wang, T.-Y. Chen, C. Liu, C.-W. E. Chiu, and G.-D. J. Su, "Polymer deformable mirror for optical auto focusing," *ETRI journal*, vol. 29, no. 6, pp. 817–819, 2007.
- [141] H.-C. Wei, Y.-H. Chien, W.-Y. Hsu, Y.-C. Cheng, and G.-D. J. Su, "Controlling a mems deformable mirror in a miniature auto-focusing imaging system," *IEEE Transactions on Control Systems Technology*, vol. 20, no. 6, pp. 1592–1596, 2012.
- [142] M.-J. Lin and K.-W. Wu, "Design and fabrication of an electrostatically actuated microdeformable focusing mirror," *Journal of Micro/Nanolithography, MEMS, and MOEMS*, vol. 10, no. 1, p. 011504, 2011.

- [143] J.-L. Wang, T.-Y. Chen, Y.-H. Chien, and G.-D. J. Su, "Miniature optical autofocus camera by micromachined fluoropolymer deformable mirror," *Optics Express*, vol. 17, no. 8, pp. 6268–6274, 2009.
- [144] V. X. Yang, Y. Mao, B. A. Standish, N. R. Munce, S. Chiu, D. Burnes, B. C. Wilson, I. A. Vitkin, P. A. Himmer, and D. L. Dickensheets, "Doppler optical coherence tomography with a micro-electro-mechanical membrane mirror for high-speed dynamic focus tracking," *Optics letters*, vol. 31, no. 9, pp. 1262–1264, 2006.
- [145] R. J. Zemp, L. Song, R. Bitton, K. K. Shung, and L. V. Wang, "Realtime photoacoustic microscopy in vivo with a 30-mhz ultrasound array transducer," *Optics express*, vol. 16, no. 11, pp. 7915–7928, 2008.
- [146] K. L. Bell, P. Hajireza, W. Shi, and R. J. Zemp, "Temporal evolution of low-coherence reflectrometry signals in photoacoustic remote sensing microscopy," *Applied optics*, vol. 56, no. 18, pp. 5172–5181, 2017.
- [147] D. L. Dickensheets, "Requirements of mems membrane mirrors for focus adjustment and aberration correction in endoscopic confocal and optical coherence tomography imaging instruments," *Journal of Micro/Nanolithography, MEMS, and MOEMS*, vol. 7, no. 2, p. 021008, 2008.
- [148] J. Sun, S. Guo, L. Wu, L. Liu, S.-W. Choe, B. S. Sorg, and H. Xie, "3d in vivo optical coherence tomography based on a low-voltage, large-scan-range 2d mems mirror," *Optics Express*, vol. 18, no. 12, pp. 12065–12075, 2010.
- [149] M. F. la Cour, T. L. Christiansen, J. A. Jensen, and E. V. Thomsen, "Electrostatic and small-signal analysis of cmuts with circular and square anisotropic plates," *IEEE transactions on ultrasonics, ferroelectrics, and frequency control*, vol. 62, no. 8, pp. 1563– 1579, 2015.
- [150] S. A. Self, "Focusing of spherical gaussian beams," Applied optics, vol. 22, no. 5, pp. 658–661, 1983.
- [151] K. Dupraz, K. Cassou, A. Martens, and F. Zomer, "The abcd matrix for parabolic reflectors and its application to astigmatism free four-mirror cavities," *Optics Communications*, vol. 353, pp. 178–183, 2015.
- [152] B. Greenlay and R. Zemp, "Cmut isolated isolation posts," in Ultrasonics Symposium (IUS), 2017 IEEE International, pp. 1–1, IEEE, 2017.
- [153] A. I. Chen, L. L. Wong, Z. Li, S. Na, and J. T. Yeow, "Practical cmut fabrication with a nitride-to-oxide-based wafer bonding process," *Journal of Microelectromechanical Systems*, vol. 26, no. 4, pp. 829–836, 2017.
- [154] W. Kern, "The evolution of silicon wafer cleaning technology," Journal of the Electrochemical Society, vol. 137, no. 6, pp. 1887–1892, 1990.
- [155] B. E. Saleh, M. C. Teich, and B. E. Saleh, Fundamentals of photonics, vol. 22. Wiley New York, 1991.

Appendix A: Ultra-fast deformable mirrors for laser pulse modulations

Objective

In recent decades, laser technology has been used in many industries, from 3D printers to diagnostic and therapeutic applications, which almost all are requiring a laser focusing. Current technology has limitations, and fast focusing is not possible, leading to slower machines. Here we introduce ultrafast tunable MEMS mirrors consisting of a miniature circular mirrored-membrane, which can be electrostatically actuated to change mirror curvature at unprecedented speeds. The central deflection zone is a close approximation to a parabolic mirror. The device is fabricated with minimal membrane mass to be only slightly larger than a tightly focused optical spot. These devices used for fast tuning of the focal wavefront of laser beams at \approx MHz tuning rates, two to three orders of magnitude faster than current optical focusing technologies. Fabricated devices have a silicon membrane with 30 μm radius and 300 nm gap spacing between top and bottom electrodes. These devices can change the focal position of a tightly focused beam by $\approx 1 mm$ at rates up to 4.9 MHz and with response times smaller than 5 μs . The results of the research is presented at SPIE 2017 conference.

A.1 Introduction

Optical focus control is used in a vast verity of optical systems from imaging devices (such as camera modules) to medical diagnostic and therapeutic instruments. Fast microscopy methods such as optical coherence tomography and nonlinear microscopy require optical focusing, but performance is limited by the slow response of the focusing components. In most designs focusing is achieved with a lens-motor combinations, but the need for compact and faster components requires new techniques.

Deformable focus control components are an acceptable alternative for the traditional lens-motor techniques [133–135]. Examples include liquid-filled lenses [136], electro-wetting lenses [137,138], and deformable mirrors [138–143]. MEMS-based variable focal-length lenses use electrostatic forces or pressures to change the focal length of membranes or polymers. Liquid-deformable lens systems additionally use electro-wetting or other principles for actuation. These devices, compared to mechanical lenses, have shorter response times and require smaller spaces to operate. However, sensitivity to environmental shocks and ambient temperature limit their potential for many applications.

Aside from such deformable-lenses, MEMS mirrors with central deformation have several compelling properties. Sub-millisecond response time, parabolic membrane deformation capable of providing aberration-free focusing, and minimization of moving parts qualify them for numerous applications [144]. For instance, camera modules utilizing deformable mirrors for controlling the focus are small, fast and are less power-hungry than competing voice-coil focusing systems.

Himmer et al. [134] designed and fabricated a silicon nitride deformable mirror with a

spherical aberration adjustment for controlling focus. The mirror had a 1 mm diameter with a maximum $\approx 800 \text{ nm}$ stable central deflection. The deflection effectively changes the focal length of the mirror from 36 to 360 mm. The mirror is fabricated by depositing a low-pressure chemical vapour deposition (LPCVD) nitride thin-film as a membrane on a thin phosphorous silicate glass (PSG) sacrificial layer then selectively etching the PSG and extra etching the substrate with Tetramethylammonium hydroxide (TMAH) to form a gap. A simple fabrication process and high optical power are some advantages of this design. However, LPCVD nitride has a high surface roughness, which can increase the scattering of the reflected light. Other groups have fabricated similar devices but still exhibit non-ideal surface roughness.

Polymer-based materials have been considered as an alternative to nitride membranes. These materials have several advantages, such as the possibility to form large membranes, smoother surface, simpler fabricating process, and larger membrane strokes [134]. Lukes et al. [133] developed two different fabrication techniques for fabricating deformable mirrors with a polymer membrane. Using SU-8 as the membrane material and silicon as the sacrificial layer, they achieved an acceptable membrane surface roughness. The mirrors had a central deflection of $16.7\mu m$ (in stable range) and frequency response up to 1 KHz. Sacrificial etch holes occupied 3% of the membrane and increased the scattering of the reflected rays.

Hsieh et al. [139] presented a deformable mirror for an auto-focusing camera module by using a polymer-based bonding technique. This technique eliminated the need for placing etch holes on the membrane and improved the surface quality of the mirror. The fabricated mirror had a $32\mu m$ gap, capable of providing stable membrane deformation up to 20 diopters.

Most fast-focusing systems have been limited to KHz focusing rates. However, many

emerging technologies could benefit from even faster focusing. These applications may include laser modulation systems, optical switches, laser printing and marking systems, projection systems, and microscopy systems.

Some microscopy methods use tunable optics for improved depth-scanning [144]. Microscopy techniques such as photoacoustic imaging [80,81,145,146], confocal microscopy and optical coherence tomography (OCT) [147,148] may benefit from faster deformable mirrors. These systems scan light in tissue and record the backscattered light or acoustic waves to generate images. Deformable mirrors can control the focus of the light and improve the depth-of-focus. Yang et al [144] introduced a silicon nitride deformable mirror with 8 KHz axial scan rate for a Doppler optical coherence tomography (DOCT) system to dynamically adjust the optical beam focus. The DOCT images were taken at one frame/sec. Significantly greater frame rates are currently possible with OCT but not yet using fast focusing systems to improve depth of focus. Similar resolution and image capturing improvements may be possible with other forms of optical microscopy when using fast-focusing optics, but current dynamic-focusing optics are too slow for many such applications.

Most previous deformable optics used collimated beams and relied on membrane deformation to optically focus incidence parallel rays. The use of collimated beams necessitated large membranes resulting in slow speeds. In contrast, our approach instead uses ultraminiature membranes to change the focal wavefront-curvature of tightly focused beams to steer the downstream optical focus. This is done in a way that cannot be described using optical ray-tracing in the sense that focused rays converging to a point will experience a locally-flat surface regardless of the curvature. However, a diffraction-based view of light offers a different story. Wavefronts of a Gaussian beam at the focus are flat and will follow the curvature of a reflecting surface. We use small reflective membranes to introduce nearparabolic focal curvature modulation. Because this can be done with very small membranes, very fast focusing speeds are possible. This represents a new approach for laser-beam focusing. Note that if existing mm-cm scale deformable optics were used with tightly focused laser spots, they would be ineffective at changing the focus since the curvature on these devices is locally almost flat. In contrast, our devices can achieve a tight radius of curvatures as small as 3mm, leading to fast focal-wavefront shaping.

We call our micro-scale deformable mirrors Capacitive Micromachined Optical-Focusing MEMS (CMOF-MEMS). The presented CMOF-MEMS have a radius of 30 μm and are capable of operating up to 4.9 MHz. The mirror has surface roughness less than 0.39 nmminimizing light scattering to a negligible level. The presented mirror has a 100 nm central deflection capable of providing optical power up to \approx 900 diopters. In order to show the effectiveness of our design, we fabricated the mirrors with a silicon-on-insulating waferbonding technique and tested devices in an optical setup to observe the focal length shifts provided with the mirrors. With an optical relay system, we could successfully change the focus of a laser beam up to 8 mm with only 100 nm deflection of the membranes. With tighter optical focusing, we can achieve $1.3\mu m$ spot sizes and achieve a $300\mu m$ focal-length shift.

A.2 Principle of operation and simulations

Presented CMOF mirrors in this paper have a thin membrane which can be electrostatically actuated to deform the mirrored-membrane, changing the optical power of the device. A simple optical setup to change the focus of a laser beam is illustrated in Fig. 41.



Fig. 41: Illustration showing the principle of fast optical focusing with a Capacitive Micromachined Optical Focusing (CMOF) deformable MEMS mirror (a) non deflected CMOF mirror (b) deflected CMOF mirror.

As shown in Fig. 41, a laser beam is focused on a CMOF mirror through a beam splitter. When electrostatic force is applied, the membrane's inward deflection forms a parabolic profile, affecting the reflected laser beam wavefront radius-of-curvature. The surface profile of a CMOF mirror is given from clamped-deformable plate theory as [149]:

$$h(r) = h_0 \left(1 - \left(\frac{r}{a}\right)^2\right)^2 \tag{6}$$

where r is the radial distance from the center of the mirror and a is the radius of the mirror. The radius-of-curvature given a height function h(r) is given as:

$$ROC(r) = \left| \frac{(1+h'^2)^{3/2}}{h''} \right|$$
(7)

where a prime denotes a derivative with respect to r.

Thus, radius-of-curvature (ROC) of the mirror at its center is given by:

$$ROC = \frac{a^2}{4h_0} \tag{8}$$

Where h_0 is the central deflection of the membrane for a given voltage. The focal length of this mirror is given as $f_M = ROC/2$. The Optical Power (*OP*) of the mirror is:

$$OP = \frac{1}{f_M} \tag{9}$$

Typically reported in Diopters [1/m].

Figure 42a shows the OP of a CMOF for different membrane sizes and central deflections. As illustrated, the OP for a 30 μm membrane with 100 nm maximum central deflection is ≈ 900 diopters Thus such a membrane is capable of changing the focus from infinity to mmrange. This OP is substantially higher than the conventional deformable mirrors fabricated with MEMS technology which is up to 20 diopters for polymer membranes [139].

To describe the focusing of a laser beam using our proposed devices, we consider a Gaussian beam with waist w_0 focused on a CMOF mirror. The position of the refocused beam is given by [150]:

$$\frac{1}{(s + (z_R/M^2)^2/(s - f_M))} + \frac{1}{s'} = \frac{1}{f_M}$$
(10)

Where $z_R = \pi w_0^2 / \lambda$ is the Rayleigh range, M^2 is the beam quality factor, $f_M = ROC/2$ is the focal length of the mirror, and s and s' are object and image distances, respectively. Fig. 42b and Fig. 42c are illustrating the focal length shift, and spot size change of a laser beam for membrane radii ranging from 20 to 50 μm with central deflection from zero to 100



Fig. 42: MATLAB Calculations (a) Optical power of a CMOF for various membrane sizes and deflection (b) focal length shift of a laser beam after refocusing with a CMOF for various membrane sizes and deflections (c) focal spot size change of a laser beam after refocusing with a CMOF for various membrane sizes and deflections (d) focal spot shift of a laser beam after a lens relay with f = 3 mm.

nm. These simulations were done for the beam focused onto the membrane with s = 0 and a $w_0 = 0.4a$. As we can see, the change of the laser beam focal position for a perfect Gaussian beam with $M^2 = 1$ is $\approx 1 \ mm$. This change can be further magnified with an optical relay system. Fig. 42d illustrates the focal length shift after implementing a re-focusing lens with $f = 3 \ mm$, positioned 3.3 mm away from the CMOF-mirror. This magnifies the focal length shift up to 10 mm. The calculations are done without considering the aberration introduced by mirror. They hold up well with the experimental data, but more accurate modeling is possible by defining an ABCD matrix for parabolic deformable mirrors [151].

A.3 Device fabrication

Numerous fabrication processes have been published for fabricating deformable mirrors [133, 134]. Silicon nitride deformable membranes have a simple fabrication process, but the membrane size and roughness are limited. Polymer based deformable mirrors normally have sizes in the range of a few millimeters and exhibit slower speeds compared to rigid membranes such as silicon and silicon nitride. However, they provide a smoother surface finish resulting in less scattering.

Wafer bonding techniques are extensively used in micro-systems technology [44]. In this process, two wafers are bonded to form the membrane. There have been several bonding techniques introduced for fabricating micromachined capacitive ultrasound transducers (CMUTs) [44,152,153]. Fusion bonding provides a vacuum cavity with a single crystal silicon membrane which has atomic level roughness. Presented devices in this paper are fabricated with this technique to minimize the surface roughness and form membranes only tens of mi-



Fig. 43: Fabrication process flow (a) dry thermal oxidation to grow 340 nm oxide, (b) etching the gap spacing with BOE (c) bonded a SOI wafer on the prime wafer, the backside of the prime wafer is protected with PECVD Oxide (d) Handle and BOX layers of the silicon wafer are selectively etched and the device layer is exposed (e) the membrane of the deformable mirror is formed by selectively etching the silicon layer (f) the bottom pad is exposed by selectively etching the oxide layer and (g) the metal coating is deposited and etched to form the reflective coating and the electrical pads.

crons in size. To the best of our knowledge this is the first report of using SOI-wafer-bonding to fabricate such MEMS deformable mirror devices.

The mirror consists of 10 and 100 nm of Cr and Au, respectively, for the reflective coating and top electrode and a $1\mu m$ single crystal silicon membrane with a 300 nm oxide gap on a < 100 > low resistivity silicon prime wafer. The process begins by thermally dry oxidizing a prime wafer to grow 340 nm of high quality silicon oxide (Fig. 43a). This layer is used as an electrical isolation between the top and bottom electrodes and also to form the mirror's cavity. This layer is important to withstand large electrical fields during un-intended snapdown events of the membrane. Dry oxidation has better oxide quality compared to other methods such as Plasma-enhanced chemical vapor deposition (PECVD) oxide and wet oxidation. Also, thermally grown oxide has a flat surface profile, resulting in high yield fusion bonding. A cavity is formed into the oxide layer in such a way that a thin oxide layer is left in the bottom of the cavity. Fig. 43b illustrates this step. This is done by performing the first lithography process with a positive photoresist (HPR 504) followed by an oxide wet etching process with buffered oxide etch (BOE). The timing of the process is critical to control the etch height of the oxide.

Fabrication followed with a cleaning process for both the processed prime wafer and a new SOI wafer (which will be bonded on the prime wafer). RCA cleaning is a standard cleaning process for preparing wafers for fusion bonding [154]. The device layer of the SOI wafer is bonded on the prime wafers by using pressure and heat followed with a 1100 degrees Celsius annealing process. In order to remove the handle layer of the bonded SOI wafer and expose the device layer, a silicon wet etching process is performed with a TMAH solution while the backside of the prime wafer is protected with a thin PECVD deposited silicon oxide layer. Fig. 43c illustrates the bonded wafer before removing the handle layer. After removing the handle layer of the SOI wafer, the buried oxide (BOX) layer is also removed with a wet etching process with a BOE solution (Fig. 43d). During this step, the protective PECVD oxide layer on the backside of the prime wafer is also removed. The device layer of the SOI wafers acts as an etch stop. This is followed by the second lithography step to form the silicon membrane on the cavity. The excess silicon is etched with an inductively coupled plasma - reactive ion etching (ICP-RIE) process (Fig. 43e). A third lithography step is followed by a BOE process to create access holes for the bottom electrodes (Fig. 43f). Chromium/Gold layers are sputter deposited on the wafer and patterned with a fourth lithography step in order to form the mirror's surface along with the metalization for the connection pads. Fig. 43g shows a fabricated CMOF mirror with two electrodes.

A.4 Device characterization

In order to determine the mirrors optical quality, cut-off frequency, surface profile and capacitance change, several characterization measurements are performed. In the following subsections, the results are presented.

A.4.1 Surface quality

Surface roughness of an optical component is a key characteristic to minimize the scattering of the reflected/refracted light. In many optical devices, roughness is required to be less than $\lambda/20$ where λ is the optical wavelength. [140], However, given that our membranes are deflecting only tens of nm in our application, a smoother surface may be required owing to potential wavefront-scattering-effects of our tightly focused beam spot.



Fig. 44: Fabricated CMOF-MEMS deformable mirrors. (a) a full wafer view of the fabricated dies (b) Helium Ion Microscopy image of a CMOF-MEMS cell with 20 μm radius (c) AFM surface profile of a CMOF-MEMS mirror at the center of the mirror (d) 3D reconstructed image taken by ZYGO optical profilometer of a CMOF cell with 30 μm radius and 100 nm central deflection.

Fig. 44a shows the fabricated wafer and the dies of CMOF cells and Fig. 44b illustrates a Helium Ion microscope image of a single CMOF membrane. Atomic Force Microscopy (AFM)(Dimension Edge, Bruker Inc.) was used to provide the surface roughness measurements. Fig. 44c illustrates the results of a test on a 1 μm square area of the membrane. The surface roughness R_a is less than 0.39 nm. The peak to peak roughness is also limited to less than 3.6 nm. This low level of roughness is achieved by using a single crystal silicon membrane and carefully controlling deposition of the metal materials for the reflective coating. The membrane surface itself has roughness less than 10 angstroms.

To investigate the optimal metal-deposition recipe to achieve minimum possible roughness we performed at set of experiments. We deposited aluminum, chromium and chromium-gold materials with e-beam (custom built by Kurt J. Lesker Company) and sputtering techniques (CMS-18, Kurt J. Lesker Company) in various depositing conditions and measured the roughness of each material. In general gold deposited on the chromium layer had minimum surface roughness and adhesion to the silicon. The best depositions were found to be using a 10/100 Cr/Au layer deposited with sputtering under a 7 mTorr chamber pressure, with 300-Watt forward power having a deposition rate of 230 pm/sec for both chromium and gold layers. These settings were equipment-specific and may vary on other machines.

A.4.2 Static characterization

Surface deflection profiles were obtained with an optical profilometer (ZYGO Optical Profilometer) during application of static actuation voltages. The largest stable deflection was recorded to be 106 nm for a $30-\mu m$ radius membrane with an actuation voltage of 29.6 volts. Fig. 44d illustrates a 3D profilometer image of a 30 μm radius membrane with a 100 nm
central deflection. The maximum deflection is limited by the snapdown voltage. In this design the effective gap is the combination of a 290 nm empty gap spacing and a 50nm oxide layer on the bottom. The oxide layer in the gap spacing acts as an isolation layer between the top and bottom electrodes and can withstand up to 50 volts before breaking down. The low actuation voltage minimizes dielectric charging in the gap isolation material which may impact device performance and lead to permanent electrostatic collapse. We tested our fabricated devices hundreds of times in pre-collapse mode and observed minimal dielectric charging. Fig. 45a illustrates the central deflection of a 30 μm membrane with different applied voltages.



Fig. 45: Static tests (a) Deflection versus voltage changes measured by an optical profilometer (b) Capacitive versus voltage changes measured with a Semiconductor Characterization System. Both graphs are normalized to the snapdown voltage of the CMOF mirror which is 29.6 V

The corresponding capacitance change is measured to investigate the charging in the oxide layer. By using a Keithley 4200-Semiconductor Characterization System the capacitance is measured over hundreds of actuation cycles. Fig. 45b presents the acquired data for six such representative consecutive actuations up to the snapdown voltage (the maximum voltage applied was 100 mV less than the snapdown voltage). All the measured tests produced very similar capacitance-voltage curves indicating that dielectric charging is negligible. Both graphs in the Fig. 45 are normalized to the snapdown voltage which is 29.6 V.

A.4.3 Dynamic characterization

Size, thickness and the material composition of the membrane are the main parameters influencing the frequency response of the CMOF mirrors. Previously published mirrors have a response time down to milliseconds [133]. The response time is limited because of membrane size which is normally in the *mm*-range. The frequency response of a deformable mirror is inversely related to the membrane size. In this design we fabricated the smallest deformable membrane reported to date and used a vacuum cavity to avoid squeeze-film damping effects. We carried out the resonance-frequency analysis of our designed membranes by performing ANSYS modal simulations, expecting to see the fundamental frequency near 4.56 MHz. In order to validate our simulation data, we measured the resonance frequency with a scanning laser Doppler vibrometer (Polytec MS5000) and a pseudo-random excitation. We recorded the resonance frequency as 4.94 MHz. The small difference between the simulation and the experimental data may be due to fabrication tolerances and membrane thickness variations. Vibrometer results are illustrated in Fig. 46a and Fig. 46b.

In order to determine the response time of the CMOF mirrors, a step voltage is applied and the membrane deflection is recorded over time with the scanning laser Doppler vibrometer. Fig. 46c shows the time response of a 30 μ m-radius CMOF mirror to a step-function with 22V amplitude. The mirror shows a response time less than 20 μ s and settling times less than 5 μ s which is several orders of magnitude faster than previously published deformable



Fig. 46: Sample laser Doppler vibrometry measurements. (a) 2-D scan showing the membrane displacement for a given frequency. (b) Single point measurement using an 8 V AC signal. The peak shows the first fundamental frequency of the membrane. (c) Single point time domain measurement of the membrane displacement for a step-function input with 22V amplitude.

mirrors. The response time may be even faster than this but current measurements were limited by non-ideal voltage steps produced by the function generator, exhibiting overshoot at the beginning and end of each step lasting about one microsecond.

A.5 Focus control demonstration

We built a simple optical setup to investigate the focal point shift and Gaussian beam quality degradation with a CMOF mirror. Fig. 47 illustrates a drawing of the optical setup. In this setup we used a diode laser (QPHOTONICS QFBGLD-633-30PM) with wavelength λ =632.8 nm coupled to a single mode optical fiber. The single mode fiber ensures a TEM00 Gaussian beam mode with $M^2 \approx 1$. The Output of the fiber is collimated and telescoped to a desired beam waist size with a FC/PC-connectorized zoom fiber collimator (Thorlabs ZC618FC-A). Then the beam is focused on a CMOF deformable mirror with a long working distance objective lens with 20X magnification power and numerical aperture of 0.4. Fig. 47 is showing a camera image of the focused beam on a 30 μm radius CMOF device.

The beam focus size is important while the center of the CMOF MEMS mirror is closer to a parabolic deformation than the edges, therefore the beam is aligned to have $w_0 = 8 \ \mu m$. The reflected beam is focused in front of a Shack-Hartmann Wavefront (SWF) (Thorlabs WFS30-7AR) sensor with another objective lens (10X, NA= 0.28, MY10X-803). The SWF sensor is used to measure the spot size and ROC changes (R_G) of the laser beam. The ROC of the beam as measured by the SWF indicates desired focal-length shifts. To see this, consider that the wavefront curvature of a Gaussian beam is a function of distance z form the focus point as given by [155]:



Fig. 47: 3D drawing of the optical setup for testing the CMOFs. Camera taken picture of the focused laser on a CMOF is showing a 16 μm laser spot on a 30 μm radius CMOF.

$$R_G(z) = z \left(1 + \left(\frac{z_R}{z}\right)^2 \right) \tag{11}$$

If the observation point z is far compared to the Rayleigh range z_R then it is safe to approximate the measured R_G value as an exact distance of the focus point form the SWF sensor. We have recorded 40% lager beam size on the SWF sensor for 100 nm deflections on the CMOF-MEMS membrane compared to its non-actuated state.

To measure the R_G value, we used a signal generator with a square waveform to synchronize the actuations of the CMOF mirror with the camera's trigger. For each bias voltage, SWF sensor is used to recorded the ROC value where they are presented in Fig. 48a. The x-axis is normalized to the snapdown voltage and the membrane deflection for this measurement is between 18 and $\approx 45 \ nm$. (The membrane has 18nm deflection without any actuation voltage due to the pressure differences between ambient environment and the cavity). By implementing another lens in the system and aligning it to have a 7X magnification, we could shift the beam focus by $\approx 8 \ mm$ with 100 nm deflection of the membrane Fig. 48b illustrates the recorded results with a normalized X axis to the snapdown voltage.

CMOF mirrors presented in this work provide parabolic deflection, which can give aberrationfree focusing and focal shifts. Recorded profile intensity of the Gaussian beam on the SWF sensor for membrane deflection up to 100 nm presents us a high-quality Gaussian beam.. Fig. 48c illustrates the beam intensity profile at the output of the discussed optical system.



Fig. 48: Focal Point shifts recorded for a laser beam in the presented optical setup. The measurements are performed with a Shack-Hartman wavefront sensor and the distance between the focus point and camera CCD is removed in the graphs. (a) The graph shows measurements for a 30 μm radius membrane (b) Magnified focal point shift with a f = 50 mm lens for 30 μm membrane size. (c) Beam profile intensity recorded with the SWF sensor for membrane at 100 nm deflection. Pixelation of the figure is due to the lens array of the SWF sensor.

A.6 Discussion

The new design for deformable mirrors presented in this work enables for ultra-fast laser modulations in the ranges of \approx MHz range. This is done by controlling the wavefront curvature of the laser beam. Utilizing aberration-free lenses in the optical path enables diffraction-limited spot sizes. Currently our optical system achieves a focal spot size of 1.3 microns and a focal shift of more that $300\mu m$. A large focal shift, along with tight optical focusing will be crucial to achieving new applications in microscopy, etc. One of the limitations of using the proposed deformable mirror is their proportional change of depth-of-focus (DOF) to the focal length, where DOF becomes larger in longer focal lengths. This can impose some restrictions, especially in the applications, require tight DOFs. However, its ultra-fast operation, high OP, along with high-quality Gaussian beam profile capabilities introduced here, may offer new opportunities for improved fast-projection and imaging systems, improved optical holography applications.

Importantly, the MEMS systems discussed here may open up new opportunities to achieve high lateral- and axial resolution imaging over significant depths, above and beyond current systems. Some microscopy systems quickly scan with tight depth-of-focus to achieve optical sectioning within a plane, but then require mechanical scanning to probe depth. An emerging microscopy modality, Photoacoustic Remote Sensing Microscopy (PARS) [80] enables non-contact optical-absorption imaging in scattering tissue using an all-optical approach. Our introduced MEMS based deformable mirrors may likewise enable fast high-resolution depth- and volumetric scanning for emerging micron- and even sub-micron-resolution imaging applications. The fabrication technique introduced for CMOFs reduces the surface roughness of the mirrors to few angstroms, mitigating surface scattering important for diffraction-scale wavefront shaping. However, based on our calculations and experiments, having a very tight focus will drastically reduce the capacity of the mirrors to affect the focal shifts, and will result in negligible laser modulations. For example, using the theory above, focusing light to a spot size of $w_0 = 3 \ \mu m$ on a 30 μm -radius membrane results in only a 2.5 μm focal length shift.

Conclusions

In this paper we introduced a new generation of deformable mirrors called Capacitive Micromachined Optical Focusing (CMOF) MEMS mirrors which have several advantages over previous deformable optical systems. We used a wafer bonding technique to fabricate ultraflat mirror surfaces having a single crystal silicon membrane. For the reflective coating of the membrane we used thin-films of chromium and gold with 10 and 100 nm respectively. Based on AFM tests, the surface roughness is measured to be 0.39 nm. This level of roughness has negligible scattering effects on the reflected light and is required for our constructed membranes due to their miniaturized size and diffraction-level effects of the focused laser beams. Temporal step response times are observed to be less than $5\mu s$.

The optical power calculated to be up to ≈ 900 diopters (with 30 um radius membranes) which is 45 times more than polymer based deformable mirrors fabricated to this date [141]. Recorded results show a $\approx 8 \ mm$ focus shift for only 100 nm deflection of the CMOF's membrane. With the unprecedented focusing speeds demonstrated here, new applications to highspeed microscopy, holography, display-technology, and laser-marking can be envisioned.

Appendix B: CCU code

This appendix provides the Matlab code for the CCU app.

1	<pre>classdef PCUapp_exported < matlab.apps</pre>	AppBase
2 3	<pre>% Properties that correspond to app</pre>	o components
4	properties (Access = public)	· -
5	UIFigure CCUV11DecignedbyAfabipKachaniT	matlab.ui.Figure
6 7	DelayGeneratorstatusPanel	lkhechiPanel matlab.ui.container.Panel matlab.ui.container.Panel
8	ImagingModeEditFieldLabel	matlab.ui.control.Label
9	ImagingModeEditField	matlab.ui.control.EditField
10	TriggerInlEditFieldLabel	matlab.ui.control.Label
11	TriggerIn1EditField	matlab.ui.control.EditField
12 13	TriggerIn2EditFieldLabel TriggerIn2EditField	matlab.ui.control.Label matlab.ui.control.EditField
14	TrOutDlyusEditFieldLabel	matlab.ui.control.Label
15	TrOutDlyusEditField	matlab.ui.control.EditField
16	Delay1EditFieldLabel	matlab.ui.control.Label
17	Delay1EditField	matlab.ui.control.EditField
18 19	Delay2EditFieldLabel Delay2EditField	<pre>matlab.ui.control.Label matlab.ui.control.EditField</pre>
20	Delay2EditField_2Label	matlab.ui.control.Label
21	Delay2EditField_2	matlab.ui.control.EditField
22	Delay3EditFieldLabel	matlab.ui.control.Label
23	Delay3EditField	matlab.ui.control.EditField matlab.ui.control.Label
$\frac{24}{25}$	Delay4EditFieldLabel Delay4EditField	matlab.ui.control.EditField
26	WaveGenEditFieldLabel	matlab.ui.control.Label
27	WaveGenEditField	matlab.ui.control.EditField
$\frac{28}{29}$	PowersupplysettingsandstatusPar Knob_2	nel matlab.ui.container.Panel matlab.ui.control.Knob
30	Knob	matlab.ui.control.Knob
31	VNNreadVEditFieldLabel VNNreadVEditField	matlab.ui.control.Label matlab.ui.control.EditField
$\frac{32}{33}$	VPPreadVEditField_2Label	matlab.ui.control.Label
34	VPPreadVEditField_2	matlab.ui.control.EditField
$\frac{35}{36}$	VNNLabel VPPLabel	matlab.ui.control.Label matlab.ui.control.Label
37	Lamp_13	matlab.ui.control.Lamp
38	Lamp_14	matlab.ui.control.Lamp
$\frac{39}{40}$	HVcardsstatusPanel Card1Button	matlab.ui.container.Panel matlab.ui.control.StateButton
41	Card2Button	matlab.ui.control.StateButton
$\frac{42}{43}$	Card3Button Card4Button	matlab.ui.control.StateButton matlab.ui.control.StateButton
44	Lamp	matlab.ui.control.Lamp
45	Lamp_2	matlab.ui.control.Lamp
46	Lamp_3	matlab.ui.control.Lamp
47 48	Lamp_4 Lamp_5	matlab.ui.control.Lamp matlab.ui.control.Lamp
49	Lamp_6	matlab.ui.control.Lamp
50	Lamp_7	matlab.ui.control.Lamp
51	Lamp_8	matlab.ui.control.Lamp
52	Lamp_9 Lamp_10	matlab.ui.control.Lamp matlab.ui.control.Lamp
$\frac{53}{54}$	Lamp_10 Lamp_11	matlab.ui.control.Lamp
55	Lamp_12	matlab.ui.control.Lamp
56	ConnectionLabel	matlab.ui.control.Label
$57 \\ 58$	VNNLabel_2 VPPLabel_3	matlab.ui.control.Label matlab.ui.control.Label
59	STOPButton	matlab.ui.control.StateButton
60	ChannelbiasingsettingsPanel	matlab.ui.container.Panel
61 62	ImagingsequenceEditFieldLabel ImagingsequenceEditField	matlab.ui.control.Label matlab.ui.control.EditField
63	ActiveChannelsEditFieldLabel	matlab.ui.control.Label
64	ActiveChannelsEditField	matlab.ui.control.EditField
65	TriggersEditFieldLabel	matlab.ui.control.Label

```
TriggersEditField
                                                    matlab.ui.control.EditField
66
              FPSEditFieldLabel
                                                    matlab.ui.control.Label
67
              FPSEditField
PCUconnectionstatusLabel
                                                    matlab.ui.control.EditField
matlab.ui.control.Label
68
69
              PCUconnectionstatusLamp
                                                    matlab.ui.control.Lamp
70
              COMportEditFieldLabel
                                                    matlab.ui.control.Label
71
              COMportEditField
                                                    matlab.ui.control.EditField
72
         end
73 \\ 74 \\ 75
         properties (Access = private)
76
              SerialPort='';
opendSerial=''
77
78
79
              inputvariables=0;
^{80}_{81}
              timr;
82
              %input Parameters
              input;
83
84
         end
85
86
87
88
89
         methods (Access = private)
90
91
                % Code that executes after component creation
                function repeatingTimer(app)
92
                     app.timr = timer('StartDelay', 0, 'Period', ...
0.1,'ExecutionMode', 'fixedRate');
93
                     app.timr.TimerFcn = @(obj,event)toggleled(app);
^{94}
                          start(app.timr);
95
\frac{96}{97}
                end
                % called by timer and we can put any command to be excuted
98
99
                % repeatedly
                function toggleled(app)
100
                     app.PCUconnectionstatusLamp.Enable=¬app.PCUconnectionstatusLamp.Enable;
101
                      app.Card1Button.Value=¬app.PCUconnectionstatusLamp.Enable;
app.Card2Button.Value=¬app.PCUconnectionstatusLamp.Enable;
                   2
102
                   2
103
                   8
                     app.Card3Button.Value=¬app.PCUconnectionstatusLamp.Enable;
104
105
                   % app.Card4Button.Value=¬app.PCUconnectionstatusLamp.Enable;
106
                    app.PCUconnectionstatusLabel.Text="Coneection Pending...";
107
                     app.updateDisplay;
108
                end
109 \\ 110
                function updateDisplay(app)
111
                     if app.input.ImgMode == 'US'
112
                          app.ImagingModeEditField.Value='Ultrasound';
113
                          app.WaveGenEditField.Value="Dsiabled";
114
                     elseif app.input.ImgMode =='PA'
115
                          app.ImagingModeEditField.Value='Photoacoustic';
116
                          app.ImagingModeEditField.FontColor='r';
117
                          app.WaveGenEditField.Value="Enabled";
118
                          app.WaveGenEditField.FontColor='r';
119
120
                          if app.input.Qswitch>310 & app.input.Qswitch < 550
    app.Delay1EditField.Value="Enabled";</pre>
121
122
                               app.Delay1EditField.FontColor='r';
123
124
                          else
125
                          app.stopApp("Wrong Qwitch");
126
                          end
127 \\ 128
                     else
129
                          app.stopApp("Wrong Imaging Mode");
130
^{131}_{132}
                     end
                     if app.input.VNN < 0
133
                          app.Knob_2.Value=app.input.VNN;
134
135
                     else
                          app.stopApp("Wrong VNN input");
136
137
                     end
                     if
                         app.input.VPP > 0
138
                          app.Knob.Value=app.input.VPP;
139
140
                     else
141
                          app.stopApp("Wrong VPP input");
^{142}_{143}
                     end
                     if abs(app.input.VNNc) > 375
144
```

```
145
                         app.stopApp("Wrong VNNc input");
                    end
146
                    if abs(app.input.VPP) >375
147
                         app.stopApp("Wrong VPPc input");
148
                    end
^{149}_{150}_{151}
                    if app.input.Trigger1==0
152
                         app.TriggerInlEditField.Value="Disabled";
153
                    elseif app.input.Trigger1==1
154
                         app.TriggerIn1EditField.Value="Enabled";
155
                         app.TriggerIn1EditField.FontColor='r';
156
157
                    else
                         app.stopApp("Wrong Trigger1 settings");
158
                    end
159 \\ 160
                    if app.input.Trigger2==0
161
                         app.TriggerIn2EditField.Value="Dsiabled";
162
163
                    elseif app.input.Trigger2==1
                         app.TriggerIn2EditField.Value="Enabled";
164
                         app.TriggerIn2EditField.FontColor='r';
165
166
                    else
                         app.stopApp("Wrong Trigger2 settings");
167
                    end
168 \\ 169
                    if app.input.TrOd≥0
170
                         app.TrOutDlyusEditField.Value=num2str(app.input.TrOd);
171
                    else
172
                         app.stopApp("Wrong TrOd settings");
173
                    end
^{174}_{175}
                    if size(app.input.BiasPatern,1) == 256
176
                         app.ActiveChannelsEditField.Value=num2str(size(app.input.BiasPatern,1));
177
                    else
178
                       app.stopApp("All channels must be programmed 256xN bias ...
179
                          patern is only acceptable");
                    end

    180 \\
    181

                    if size(app.input.BiasPatern,2)>0
182
                         app.ImagingsequenceEditField.Value=num2str(size(app.input.BiasPatern,2))
183
184
                    else
                       app.stopApp("At least one frame must be programmed for ...
185
                          biasing sequence");
                    end
\frac{186}{187}
                    app.COMportEditField.Value= app.input.COM;
188

    189 \\
    190

               end
function stopApp(app,Error)
191
192
                    display (Error);
193
194
                    stop(app.timr);
195
                    delete(app);
               end
196
197 \\ 198 \\ 199 \\ 200
        end
        % Callbacks that handle component events
201
        methods (Access = private)
202
203
204
             % Code that executes after component creation
             function startupFcn(app, iInput)
205
206
                  app.input = iInput;
207
    2
                    app.input.COM
208
209
    2
                    app.input.VNN
    8
                    app.input.VPP
210
    0
211
                    app.input.BiasPatern <<<<
                    app.input.VNNc
   00
212
                    app.input.VPPc
213
   8
                    app.input.Trigger1
app.input.Trigger2
    8
214
    00
215
   8
                    app.input.TrOd
216
   8
                    app.input.ImgMode
217
218
    %
                    app.input.Qswitch
   8
                    app.input.delay2.En
219
220 %
                    app.input.delay2.IniD
221 %
                    app.input.delay2.lengthD
```

222	00	app.input.delay2.Inv
223	00	app.input.delay3.En
224	00	app.input.delay3.IniD
225	010 0	app.input.delay3.lengthD
226	00	app.input.delay3.Inv
227 228	olo olo	app.input.delay4.En app.input.delay4.IniD
228 229	00	app.input.delay4.lengthD
230	90	app.input.delay4.Inv
231		
232 233		<pre>% display(app.input.delay4.BiasPatern); app.UIFigure.Name="CCU V1.1";</pre>
$\frac{233}{234}$		app.offigure.Name coovint,
$235 \\ 236$		app.repeatingTimer; % starts timer at startup
$237 \\ 238$		end
$238 \\ 239$		% Callback function
240		function SearchPCUButtonPushed(app, event)
$\frac{241}{242}$		<pre>n = seriallist("all");</pre>
243		app.SerialPort=n;
244		if ¬isempty(n)
245		app.COMPortDropDown.Visible=1;
$246 \\ 247$		app.COMPortDropDown.Items=n; app.COMPortDropDown.Value=n(1);
248		app.SerialPort=n(1);
249		app.ConnectButton.Visible=1;
250		app.repeatingTimer;
251		<pre>app.PressSearchPCULabel.Text='Ports found select one and press connect';</pre>
252		else
253		app.PressSearchPCULabel.Text='Search for COM ports
254		unsuccessful, check USB connections'; end
$255 \\ 256$		end
$\frac{256}{257}$ 258		% Callback function
$258 \\ 259$		function DropDownValueChanged(app, event)
260		value = app.COMPortDropDown.Value;
261		app.SerialPort=app.COMPortDropDown.Value;
$\frac{262}{263}$		end
$\frac{264}{265}$		<pre>% Callback function function ConnectButtonPushed(app, event)</pre>
266		newobjs = instrfind;
267		fclose(newobjs)
268		app.opendSerial=_serial(app.SerialPort);
269		app.opendSerial.BaudRate = 9600;
$270 \\ 271$		<pre>fopen(app.opendSerial); fwrite(app.opendSerial,'g');</pre>
272		data=fread(app.opendSerial,1);
273		display(data);
274		app.PressSearchPCULabel.Text=strcat('Connected to ',' '
275		<pre>, app.SerialPort); end</pre>
$275 \\ 276 \\ 277$		% Close request function: UIFigure
277		function UIFigureCloseRequest (app, event)
279		<pre>stop(app.timr);</pre>
280		delete(app)
$\frac{281}{282}$		end
283		% Value changed function: STOPButton
284		function STOPButtonValueChanged(app, event)
$\frac{285}{286}$		<pre>value = app.STOPButton.Value; if value==0;</pre>
287		<pre>start(app.timr);</pre>
288		app.STOPButton.Text="STOP";
289		app.STOPButton.FontSize=60;
$290 \\ 291$		<pre>app.STOPButton.FontColor='r'; else</pre>
291 292		<pre>stop(app.timr);</pre>
293		app.STOPButton.Text="Resume";
$\frac{294}{295}$		<pre>app.STOPButton.FontSize=50; app.STOPButton.FontColor='q';</pre>
290		app.bioiDaccon.ioncootor y /

296	end
290 297	end
$298 \\ 299$	end
299 300	% Component initialization
301	methods (Access = private)
302	
303	% Create UIFigure and components
304 305	function createComponents(app)
305	% Create UIFigure and hide until all components are created
307	<pre>app.UIFigure = uifigure('Visible', 'off');</pre>
308	app.UIFigure.Position = [100 100 640 480];
309	app.UIFigure.Name = 'MATLAB App';
310	app.UIFigure.CloseRequestFcn = createCallbackFcn(app,
	@UIFigureCloseRequest, true);
311	<pre>% Create CCUV11DesignedbyAfshinKashaniIlkhechiPanel</pre>
312 313	app.CCUV11DesignedbyAfshinKashaniIlkhechiPanel =
313	uipanel (app.UIFigure);
314	app.CCUV11DesignedbyAfshinKashaniIlkhechiPanel.TitlePosition =
	'righttop';
315	app.CCUV11DesignedbyAfshinKashaniIlkhechiPanel.Title = 'CCU
	V1.1 Designed by: Afshin Kashani
	Ilkhechi ';
316	app.CCUV11DesignedbyAfshinKashaniIlkhechiPanel.Position = [10
317	10 623 461];
318	% Create DelayGeneratorstatusPanel
319	app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel =
	uipanel(app.CCUV11DesignedbyAfshinKashaniIlkhechiPanel);
320	app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel.TitlePosition = 'centertop';
321	app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel.Title = 'Delay Generator status'; app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel.FontWeight = 'bold';
322 323	app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel.Position = [5 89 214 346];
323	app. Detayoeneratoristatusi and rossition [5 05 214 540],
325	% Create ImagingModeEditFieldLabel
326	app.ImagingModeEditFieldLabel =
	uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel);
327	<pre>app.ImagingModeEditFieldLabel.Position = [10 295 82 22];</pre>
328 329	<pre>app.ImagingModeEditFieldLabel.Text = 'Imaging Mode';</pre>
330	% Create ImagingModeEditField
331	app.ImagingModeEditField =
	uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text');
332	app.ImagingModeEditField.Editable = 'off';
333	<pre>app.ImagingModeEditField.Position = [102 295 93 22];</pre>
$334 \\ 335$	<pre>app.ImagingModeEditField.Value = 'Ultrasound';</pre>
336	% Create TriggerIn1EditFieldLabel
337	app.TriggerInlEditFieldLabel =
	uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel);
338	app.TriggerIn1EditFieldLabel.Position = [11 263 63 22];
$339 \\ 340$	app.TriggerIn1EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Trigger In1';
340	<pre>% Create TriggerInlEditField</pre>
342	app.TriggerIn1EditField =
	<pre>uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text');</pre>
343	<pre>app.TriggerIn1EditField.Editable = 'off';</pre>
344	<pre>app.TriggerIn1EditField.Position = [102 263 93 22];</pre>
345 346	<pre>app.TriggerIn1EditField.Value = 'Disabled';</pre>
$346 \\ 347$	<pre>% Create TriggerIn2EditFieldLabel</pre>
348	app.TriggerIn2EditFieldLabel =
	uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel);
349	app.TriggerIn2EditFieldLabel.Position = [11 231 107 22];
350	app.TriggerIn2EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Trigger In2';
$351 \\ 352$	<pre>% Create TriggerIn2EditField</pre>
353	app.TriggerIn2EditField =
	<pre>uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text');</pre>
354	app.TriggerIn2EditField.Editable = 'off';
355	app.TriggerIn2EditField.Position = [102 231 93 22];
356	<pre>app.TriggerIn2EditField.Value = 'Disabled';</pre>
$357 \\ 358$	% Create TrOutDlyusEditFieldLabel

359	app.TrOutDlyusEditFieldLabel =
339	
	uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel);
360	app.TrOutDlyusEditFieldLabel.Position = [10 199 84 22];
	app.TrOutDlyusEditFieldLabel.Text = 'Tr Out Dly (us)';
361	app. Houe Diy (us) ,
362	% Create TrOutDlyusEditField
363	
364	app.TrOutDlyusEditField =
	<pre>uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text');</pre>
365	app.TrOutDlyusEditField.Editable = 'off';
366	app.TrOutDlyusEditField.Position = [102 199 94 22];
	app.TrOutDlyusEditField.Value = '0';
367 368	app.iioucbiyushuicrietu.vaiue – 0,
	% Create Delay1EditFieldLabel
369	
370	<pre>app.Delay1EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel);</pre>
371	app.Delay1EditFieldLabel.Position = [10 135 46 22];
372	app.Delay1EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 1';
373	
374	% Create DelaylEditField
375	app.Delay1EditField =
	<pre>i uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text');</pre>
376	<pre>app.Delay1EditField.Editable = 'off';</pre>
377	app.Delay1EditField.Position = [102 135 94 22];
378	app.Delay1EditField.Value = 'Disabled';
378	app. seta, i batter i eta, varac bisabiea ,
	% Create Delay2EditFieldLabel
380	
381	<pre>app.Delay2EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel);</pre>
382	app.Delay2EditFieldLabel.Position = [10 103 46 22];
	app.Delay2EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 2';
383	app. Detay 2 function and the set of the set
384	& Croate Delay2EditEield
385	% Create Delay2EditField
386	app.Delay2EditField =
	<pre>uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text');</pre>
387	app.Delay2EditField.Editable = 'off';
388	app.Delay2EditField.Position = [102 103 94 22];
389	app.Delay2EditField.Value = 'Disabled';
390	app. Detay21aterieta. Value Disablea /
	% Create Delay2EditField_2Label
391	
392	app.Delay2EditField_2Label =
001	
002	
	uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel);
393	uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22];
	uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel);
393	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Text = 'Delay 2';</pre>
393 394	uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22];
393 394 395 396	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Text = 'Delay 2'; % Create Delay2EditField_2</pre>
393 394 395	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Text = 'Delay 2'; % Create Delay2EditField_2 app.Delay2EditField_2 =</pre>
393 394 395 396	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Text = 'Delay 2'; % Create Delay2EditField_2 app.Delay2EditField_2 = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text');</pre>
393 394 395 396	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Text = 'Delay 2'; % Create Delay2EditField_2 app.Delay2EditField_2 =</pre>
393 394 395 396 397 398	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Text = 'Delay 2'; % Create Delay2EditField_2 app.Delay2EditField_2 = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay2EditField_2.Editable = 'off';</pre>
393 394 395 396 397 398 399	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Text = 'Delay 2'; % Create Delay2EditField_2 app.Delay2EditField_2 = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay2EditField_2.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay2EditField_2.Position = [102 71 94 22];</pre>
393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Text = 'Delay 2'; % Create Delay2EditField_2 app.Delay2EditField_2 = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay2EditField_2.Editable = 'off';</pre>
393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Text = 'Delay 2'; % Create Delay2EditField_2 app.Delay2EditField_2 = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay2EditField_2.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay2EditField_2.Position = [102 71 94 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2.Value = 'Disabled';</pre>
393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Text = 'Delay 2'; % Create Delay2EditField_2 app.Delay2EditField_2 = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay2EditField_2.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay2EditField_2.Position = [102 71 94 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay3EditFieldLabel</pre>
393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Text = 'Delay 2'; % Create Delay2EditField_2 app.Delay2EditField_2 = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay2EditField_2.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay2EditField_2.Position = [102 71 94 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2.Value = 'Disabled';</pre>
 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Text = 'Delay 2'; % Create Delay2EditField_2 app.Delay2EditField_2 = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay2EditField_2.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay2EditField_2.Position = [102 71 94 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay3EditFieldLabel app.Delay3EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel);</pre>
 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Text = 'Delay 2'; % Create Delay2EditField_2 app.Delay2EditField_2 = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay2EditField_2.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay2EditField_2.Position = [102 71 94 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay3EditFieldLabel app.Delay3EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Position = [10 39 46 22];</pre>
 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Text = 'Delay 2'; % Create Delay2EditField_2 app.Delay2EditField_2 = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay2EditField_2.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay2EditField_2.Position = [102 71 94 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay3EditFieldLabel app.Delay3EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel);</pre>
 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Text = 'Delay 2'; % Create Delay2EditField_2 app.Delay2EditField_2 = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay2EditField_2.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay2EditField_2.Position = [102 71 94 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay3EditFieldLabel app.Delay3EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Position = [10 39 46 22]; app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 3';</pre>
 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Text = 'Delay 2'; % Create Delay2EditField_2 app.Delay2EditField_2 = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay2EditField_2.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay2EditField_2.Position = [102 71 94 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay3EditFieldLabel app.Delay3EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Position = [10 39 46 22]; app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 3'; % Create Delay3EditField</pre>
 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Text = 'Delay 2'; % Create Delay2EditField_2 app.Delay2EditField_2 = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay2EditField_2.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay2EditField_2.Position = [102 71 94 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay3EditFieldLabel app.Delay3EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Position = [10 39 46 22]; app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 3';</pre>
 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Text = 'Delay 2'; % Create Delay2EditField_2 app.Delay2EditField_2 = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay2EditField_2.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay2EditField_2.Position = [102 71 94 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay3EditFieldLabel app.Delay3EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Position = [10 39 46 22]; app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 3'; % Create Delay3EditField app.Delay3EditField =</pre>
 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Text = 'Delay 2'; % Create Delay2EditField_2 app.Delay2EditField_2 = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay2EditField_2.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay2EditField_2.Position = [102 71 94 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay3EditFieldLabel app.Delay3EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Position = [10 39 46 22]; app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 3'; % Create Delay3EditField app.Delay3EditField = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text');</pre>
 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Text = 'Delay 2'; % Create Delay2EditField_2 app.Delay2EditField_2 = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay2EditField_2.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay2EditField_2.Position = [102 71 94 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay3EditFieldLabel app.Delay3EditFieldLabel app.Delay3EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 3'; % Create Delay3EditField app.Delay3EditField = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay3EditField = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay3EditField.Editable = 'off';</pre>
 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Text = 'Delay 2'; % Create Delay2EditField_2 app.Delay2EditField_2 = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay2EditField_2.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay2EditField_2.Position = [102 71 94 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay3EditFieldLabel app.Delay3EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Position = [10 39 46 22]; app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 3'; % Create Delay3EditField app.Delay3EditField = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text');</pre>
 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Text = 'Delay 2'; % Create Delay2EditField_2 app.Delay2EditField_2 = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay2EditField_2.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay2EditField_2.Position = [102 71 94 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay3EditFieldLabel app.Delay3EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Position = [10 39 46 22]; app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 3'; % Create Delay3EditField app.Delay3EditField = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay3EditField = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay3EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay3EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay3EditField.Position = [102 39 94 22];</pre>
 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Text = 'Delay 2'; % Create Delay2EditField_2 app.Delay2EditField_2 = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay2EditField_2.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay2EditField_2.Position = [102 71 94 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay3EditFieldLabel app.Delay3EditFieldLabel app.Delay3EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 3'; % Create Delay3EditField app.Delay3EditField = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay3EditField = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay3EditField.Editable = 'off';</pre>
393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 410 411 412	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Text = 'Delay 2'; % Create Delay2EditField_2 app.Delay2EditField_2 = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay2EditField_2.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay2EditField_2.Position = [102 71 94 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay3EditFieldLabel app.Delay3EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Position = [10 39 46 22]; app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 3'; % Create Delay3EditField app.Delay3EditField = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay3EditField_Editable = 'off'; app.Delay3EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay3EditField.Position = [102 39 94 22]; app.Delay3EditField.Value = 'Disabled';</pre>
393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 410 411 412 413	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField.2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22]; app.Delay2EditField.2Label.Text = 'Delay 2'; % Create Delay2EditField.2 app.Delay2EditField.2 = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay2EditField.2.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay2EditField.2.Position = [102 71 94 22]; app.Delay2EditField.2.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay3EditFieldLabel app.Delay3EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Position = [10 39 46 22]; app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 3'; % Create Delay3EditField app.Delay3EditField = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay3EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay3EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay3EditField.Position = [102 39 94 22]; app.Delay3EditField.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay4EditField.Value = 'Disabled';</pre>
393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 410 411 412	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Text = 'Delay 2'; % Create Delay2EditField_2 = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay2EditField_2.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay2EditField_2.Position = [102 71 94 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay3EditFieldLabel app.Delay3EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 3'; % Create Delay3EditField app.Delay3EditField = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay3EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay3EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay3EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay3EditField.Position = [102 39 94 22]; app.Delay3EditField.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay4EditField.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay4EditField.Position = [102 39 94 22]; app.Delay3EditField.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay4EditFieldLabel app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel);</pre>
393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 410 411 412 413	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Text = 'Delay 2'; % Create Delay2EditField_2 = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay2EditField_2.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay2EditField_2.Position = [102 71 94 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay3EditFieldLabel app.Delay3EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 3'; % Create Delay3EditField app.Delay3EditField = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay3EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay3EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay3EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay3EditField.Position = [102 39 94 22]; app.Delay3EditField.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay4EditField.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay4EditField.Position = [102 39 94 22]; app.Delay3EditField.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay4EditFieldLabel app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel);</pre>
393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField.2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22]; app.Delay2EditField.2Label.Text = 'Delay 2'; % Create Delay2EditField.2 app.Delay2EditField.2 = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay2EditField.2.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay2EditField.2.Position = [102 71 94 22]; app.Delay2EditField.2.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay3EditFieldLabel app.Delay3EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 3'; % Create Delay3EditField app.Delay3EditField = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay3EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay3EditField.Field.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay3EditField.Position = [102 39 94 22]; app.Delay3EditField.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay4EditField.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay4EditField.Position = [102 39 94 22]; app.Delay3EditField.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay4EditFieldLabel app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = [102 39 94 22]; app.Delay3EditField.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay4EditFieldLabel app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = [108 46 22];</pre>
393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField.2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22]; app.Delay2EditField.2Label.Text = 'Delay 2'; % Create Delay2EditField.2 app.Delay2EditField.2 = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay2EditField.2.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay2EditField.2.Position = [102 71 94 22]; app.Delay2EditField.2.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay3EditFieldLabel app.Delay3EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 3'; % Create Delay3EditField app.Delay3EditField = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay3EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay3EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay3EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay3EditField.Position = [102 39 94 22]; app.Delay3EditField.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay4EditField.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay4EditField.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay4EditFieldLabel app.Delay3EditField.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay4EditFieldLabel app.Delay4EditFieldLabel</pre>
393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Text = 'Delay 2'; % Create Delay2EditField_2 app.Delay2EditField_2 = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay2EditField_2.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay2EditField_2.Position = [102 71 94 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay3EditFieldLabel app.Delay3EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Position = [10 39 46 22]; app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 3'; % Create Delay3EditField app.Delay3EditField = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay3EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay3EditField.Position = [102 39 94 22]; app.Delay3EditField.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay4EditFieldLabel app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay3EditField.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay4EditFieldLabel app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel.Position = [10 8 46 22]; app.Delay4EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 4';</pre>
393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Text = 'Delay 2'; % Create Delay2EditField_2 = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay2EditField_2.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay2EditField_2.Position = [102 71 94 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay3EditFieldLabel app.Delay3EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Position = [10 39 46 22]; app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 3'; % Create Delay3EditField = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay3EditField_2.Value = 'off'; app.Delay3EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay3EditField.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay4EditField.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay4EditField.Position = [102 39 94 22]; app.Delay3EditField.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay4EditFieldLabel app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = losition = [10 8 46 22]; app.Delay4EditFieldLabel.Position = [10 8 46 22]; app.Delay4EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 4'; % Create Delay4EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 4'; % Create Delay4EditField.</pre>
393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2Label.Text = 'Delay 2'; % Create Delay2EditField_2 app.Delay2EditField_2 = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay2EditField_2.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay2EditField_2.Position = [102 71 94 22]; app.Delay2EditField_2.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay3EditFieldLabel app.Delay3EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Position = [10 39 46 22]; app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 3'; % Create Delay3EditField app.Delay3EditField = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay3EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay3EditField.Position = [102 39 94 22]; app.Delay3EditField.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay4EditFieldLabel app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay3EditField.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay4EditFieldLabel app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel.Position = [10 8 46 22]; app.Delay4EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 4';</pre>
393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField.2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22]; app.Delay2EditField.2Label.Text = 'Delay 2'; % Create Delay2EditField.2 app.Delay2EditField.2 = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay2EditField.2.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay2EditField.2.Position = [102 71 94 22]; app.Delay2EditField.2.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay3EditFieldLabel app.Delay3EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Position = [10 39 46 22]; app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 3'; % Create Delay3EditField app.Delay3EditField = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay3EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay3EditField.Position = [102 39 94 22]; app.Delay3EditField.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay4EditFieldLabel app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay3EditField.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 4'; % Create Delay4EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 4'; % Create Delay4EditField =</pre>
393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField.2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22]; app.Delay2EditField.2Label.Text = 'Delay 2'; % Create Delay2EditField.2 app.Delay2EditField.2 = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay2EditField.2.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay2EditField.2.Position = [102 71 94 22]; app.Delay2EditField.2.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay3EditFieldLabel app.Delay3EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 3'; % Create Delay3EditField app.Delay3EditField = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay3EditField.Position = [102 39 94 22]; app.Delay3EditField.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay4EditField.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay4EditFieldLabel app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text');</pre>
393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField.2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22]; app.Delay2EditField.2Label.Text = 'Delay 2'; % Create Delay2EditField.2 app.Delay2EditField.2 = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay2EditField.2.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay2EditField.2.Position = [102 71 94 22]; app.Delay2EditField.2.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay3EditFieldLabel app.Delay2EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Position = [10 39 46 22]; app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 3'; % Create Delay3EditField app.Delay3EditField = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay3EditField.Editable = 'offf'; app.Delay3EditField.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay3EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 4'; % Create Delay4EditField app.Delay4EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 4'; % Create Delay4EditField app.Delay4EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 4'; % Create Delay4EditField app.Delay4EditField_app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay4EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay4EditField_app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay4EditField.Editable = 'off';</pre>
393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField.2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22]; app.Delay2EditField.2Label.Text = 'Delay 2'; % Create Delay2EditField.2 app.Delay2EditField.2 = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay2EditField.2.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay2EditField.2.Position = [102 71 94 22]; app.Delay2EditField.2.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay3EditFieldLabel app.Delay3EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 3'; % Create Delay3EditField app.Delay3EditField = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay3EditField.Position = [102 39 94 22]; app.Delay3EditField.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay4EditField.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay4EditFieldLabel app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text');</pre>
393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField.2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22]; app.Delay2EditField.2Label.Text = 'Delay 2'; % Create Delay2EditField.2 app.Delay2EditField.2 = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay2EditField.2.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay2EditField.2.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay2EditField.2.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay3EditFieldLabel app.Delay2EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Position = [10 39 46 22]; app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 3'; % Create Delay3EditField app.Delay3EditField = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay3EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay3EditField.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay3EditField.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 4'; % Create Delay4EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 4'; % Create Delay4EditField = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay4EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay4EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay4EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay4EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay4EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay4EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay4EditField = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay4EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay4EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay4EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay4EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay4EditField.Position = [102 8 94 22];</pre>
393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField.2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22]; app.Delay2EditField.2Label.Text = 'Delay 2'; % Create Delay2EditField.2 app.Delay2EditField.2 = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay2EditField.2.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay2EditField.2.Position = [102 71 94 22]; app.Delay2EditField.2.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay3EditFieldLabel app.Delay2EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Position = [10 39 46 22]; app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 3'; % Create Delay3EditField app.Delay3EditField = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay3EditField.Editable = 'offf'; app.Delay3EditField.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay3EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 4'; % Create Delay4EditField app.Delay4EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 4'; % Create Delay4EditField app.Delay4EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 4'; % Create Delay4EditField app.Delay4EditField_app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay4EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay4EditField_app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay4EditField.Editable = 'off';</pre>
393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField.2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22]; app.Delay2EditField.2Label.Text = 'Delay 2'; % Create Delay2EditField.2 app.Delay2EditField.2 = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay2EditField.2.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay2EditField.2.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay2EditField.2.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay3EditFieldLabel app.Delay3EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Position = [10 39 46 22]; app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 3'; % Create Delay3EditField = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay3EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay3EditField.Position = [102 39 94 22]; app.Delay3EditField.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay4EditFieldLabel app.Delay4EditField.Position = [10 8 46 22]; app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 4'; % Create Delay4EditField = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay4EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay4EditField.Editable = 'Disabled';</pre>
393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField.2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22]; app.Delay2EditField.2Label.Text = 'Delay 2'; % Create Delay2EditField.2 app.Delay2EditField.2 = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay2EditField.2.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay2EditField.2.Position = [102 71 94 22]; app.Delay2EditField.2.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay3EditFieldLabel app.Delay3EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Position = [10 39 46 22]; app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 3'; % Create Delay3EditField app.Delay3EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay3EditField.Position = [102 39 94 22]; app.Delay3EditField.Position = [102 39 94 22]; app.Delay3EditField.Nalue = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay4EditFieldLabel app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay3EditField.Position = [10 8 46 22]; app.Delay4EditFieldLabel.Position = [10 8 46 22]; app.Delay4EditFieldLabel.Position = [10 8 46 22]; app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 4'; % Create Delay4EditField = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay4EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay4EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay4EditField.Editable = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay4EditField.Seliton = [10 8 94 22]; app.Delay4EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay4EditField.Editable = 'Off'; app.Delay4EditField.Editable</pre>
393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField.2Label.Text = 'Delay 2'; % Create Delay2EditField.2 app.Delay2EditField.2 = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay2EditField.2.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay2EditField.2.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay2EditField.2.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay3EditFieldLabel app.Delay3EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay3EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay3EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay3EditFieldLabel = voff'; app.Delay3EditFieldLabel = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay3EditField = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay3EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay3EditField.Position = [10 23 9 94 22]; app.Delay3EditField.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay4EditField = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay4EditField_Position = [102 8 94 22]; app.Delay4EditField.Position = [102 8 94 22]; app.Delay4EditField.Position = [102 8 94 22]; app.Delay4EditField.Position = [102 8 94 22]; app.Delay4EditField.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create WaveGenEditFieldLabel app.MaveGenEditFieldLabel =</pre>
393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424	<pre>uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay2EditField.2Label.Position = [10 71 46 22]; app.Delay2EditField.2Label.Text = 'Delay 2'; % Create Delay2EditField.2 app.Delay2EditField.2 = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay2EditField.2.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay2EditField.2.Position = [102 71 94 22]; app.Delay2EditField.2.Value = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay3EditFieldLabel app.Delay3EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Position = [10 39 46 22]; app.Delay3EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 3'; % Create Delay3EditField app.Delay3EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay3EditField.Position = [102 39 94 22]; app.Delay3EditField.Position = [102 39 94 22]; app.Delay3EditField.Nalue = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay4EditFieldLabel app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay3EditField.Position = [10 8 46 22]; app.Delay4EditFieldLabel.Position = [10 8 46 22]; app.Delay4EditFieldLabel.Position = [10 8 46 22]; app.Delay4EditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel); app.Delay4EditFieldLabel.Text = 'Delay 4'; % Create Delay4EditField = uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text'); app.Delay4EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay4EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay4EditField.Editabel = 'Disabled'; % Create Delay4EditField.Seliton = [10 8 94 22]; app.Delay4EditField.Editable = 'off'; app.Delay4EditField.Editable = 'Off'; app.Delay4EditField.Editable</pre>

```
426
                  app.WaveGenEditFieldLabel.Position = [10 167 58 22];
                  app.WaveGenEditFieldLabel.Text = 'WaveGen';
427
428
                   % Create WaveGenEditField
429
                  app.WaveGenEditField = ...
430
                      uieditfield(app.DelayGeneratorstatusPanel, 'text');
                  app.WaveGenEditField.Editable = 'off
431
                  app.WaveGenEditField.Position = [102 167 94 22];
432
                  app.WaveGenEditField.Value = 'Disabled';
433
434
435
                   % Create PowersupplysettingsandstatusPanel
                  app.PowersupplysettingsandstatusPanel = ...
436
                      uipanel(app.CCUV11DesignedbyAfshinKashaniIlkhechiPanel);
                  app.PowersupplysettingsandstatusPanel.TitlePosition = 'centertop';
app.PowersupplysettingsandstatusPanel.Title = 'Power supply ...
437
438
                      settings and status';
                  app.PowersupplysettingsandstatusPanel.FontWeight = 'bold
439
                  app.PowersupplysettingsandstatusPanel.Position = [218 237 401 ...
440
                       198];
441
                  % Create Knob_2
app.Knob_2 = uiknob(app.PowersupplysettingsandstatusPanel, ...
442
443
                  'continuous');
app.Knob_2.Limits = [-250 0];
444
                  app.Knob_2.Position = [60 56 60 60];
445
446
                  % Create Knob
app.Knob = uiknob(app.PowersupplysettingsandstatusPanel, ...
447
448
                      'continuous');
                  app.Knob.Limits = [0 250];
449
                  app.Knob.Position = [259 56 60 60];
450
451
                   % Create VNNreadVEditFieldLabel
452
                  app.VNNreadVEditFieldLabel =
453
                      uilabel(app.PowersupplysettingsandstatusPanel);
                  app.VNNreadVEditFieldLabel.Position = [34 14 78 22];
454
                  app.VNNreadVEditFieldLabel.Text = 'VNN read (V)';
455
456
                  % Create VNNreadVEditField
app.VNNreadVEditField = ..
457
458
                      uieditfield(app.PowersupplysettingsandstatusPanel, 'text');
                  app.VNNreadVEditField.Editable = 'off
459
                  app.VNNreadVEditField.Position = [113 14 35 22];
460
                  app.VNNreadVEditField.Value = '0';
461
462
                  % Create VPPreadVEditField_2Label
app.VPPreadVEditField_2Label = ...
463
464
                  uilabel(app.PowersupplysettingsandstatusPanel);
app.VPPreadVEditField_2Label.Position = [228 14 76 22];
465
                  app.VPPreadVEditField_2Label.Text = 'VPP read (V)';
466
467
                  % Create VPPreadVEditField_2
app.VPPreadVEditField_2 = ..
468
469
                      uieditfield(app.PowersupplysettingsandstatusPanel, 'text');
                   app.VPPreadVEditField_2.Editable = 'off
470
                  app.VPPreadVEditField_2.Position = [307 14 35 22];
471
                  app.VPPreadVEditField_2.Value = '0';
472
473
                  % Create VNNLabel
app.VNNLabel = uilabel(app.PowersupplysettingsandstatusPanel);
474
475
                  app.VNNLabel.FontSize = 24;
476
                  app.VNNLabel.FontColor = [0.149 0.149 0.149];
477
                  app.VNNLabel.Position = [62 139 56 30];
478
                  app.VNNLabel.Text = 'VNN';
479
480
                  % Create VPPLabel
app.VPPLabel = uilabel(app.PowersupplysettingsandstatusPanel);
481
482
483
                  app.VPPLabel.FontSize = 24;
                  app.VPPLabel.FontColor = [0.149 0.149 0.149];
app.VPPLabel.Position = [261 139 54 30];
484
485
                  app.VPPLabel.Text = 'VPP';
486
487
                   % Create Lamp_13
488
                  app.Lamp_13 = uilamp(app.PowersupplysettingsandstatusPanel);
489
                  app.Lamp.13.Position = [9 120 20 20];
app.Lamp.13.Color = [0.502 0.502 0.502];
490
491
492
493
                   % Create Lamp_14
```

```
494
                    app.Lamp_14 = uilamp(app.PowersupplysettingsandstatusPanel);
                    app.Lamp.14.Position = [205 120 20 20];
app.Lamp.14.Color = [0.502 0.502 0.502];
495
496
497
                    % Create HVcardsstatusPanel
app.HVcardsstatusPanel = ..
498
499
                         uipanel(app.CCUV11DesignedbyAfshinKashaniIlkhechiPanel);
                    app.HVcardsstatusPanel.TitlePosition = 'centertop';
500
                    app.HVcardsstatusPanel.Title = 'HV cards status';
501
                    app.HVcardsstatusPanel.FontWeight = 'bold'
502
                    app.HVcardsstatusPanel.Position = [414 5 205 233];
503
504
                    % Create Card1Button
app.Card1Button = uibutton(app.HVcardsstatusPanel, 'state');
505
506
                    app.Card1Button.Text = 'Card1
507
                    app.Card1Button.Position = [8.5 155 48 38];
508
509
510
                    % Create Card2Button
                    app.Card2Button = uibutton(app.HVcardsstatusPanel, 'state');
511
                    app.Card2Button.Text = 'Card
512
                    app.Card2Button.Position = [8.5 105 48 38];
513
514
                    % Create Card3Button
app.Card3Button = uibutton(app.HVcardsstatusPanel, 'state');
515
516
                    app.Card3Button.Text = 'Card
517
                    app.Card3Button.Position = [8.5 56 48 38];
518
519
                    % Create Card4Button
520
521
                    app.Card4Button = uibutton(app.HVcardsstatusPanel, 'state');
                    app.Card4Button.Text = 'Card4
522
                    app.Card4Button.Position = [8.5 7 48 38];
523
524
525
                    % Create Lamp
                    app.Lamp = uilamp(app.HVcardsstatusPanel);
526
                    app.Lamp.Position = [84 162 17 17];
app.Lamp.Color = [0.9294 0.6941 0.1255];
527
528
529
                    % Create Lamp_2
530
531
                    app.Lamp_2 = uilamp(app.HVcardsstatusPanel);
                    app.Lamp_2.Position = [84 114 17 17];
app.Lamp_2.Color = [0.9294 0.6941 0.1255];
532
533
534
                    % Create Lamp_3
535
                    app.Lamp_3 = uilamp(app.HVcardsstatusPanel);
app.Lamp_3.Position = [84 66 17 17];
app.Lamp_3.Color = [0.9294 0.6941 0.1255];
536
537
538
539
                    % Create Lamp_4
540
                    app.Lamp_4 = uilamp(app.HVcardsstatusPanel);
541
                    app.Lamp_4.Position = [84 18 17 17];
app.Lamp_4.Color = [0.9294 0.6941 0.1255];
542
543
544
                    % Create Lamp_5
545
                    app.Lamp_5 = uilamp(app.HVcardsstatusPanel);
546
                    app.Lamp_5.Position = [134 162 17 17];
547
                    app.Lamp_5.Color = [0.9294 0.6941 0.1255];
548
549
550
                    % Create Lamp_6
                    app.Lamp_6 = uilamp(app.HVcardsstatusPanel);
551
                    app.Lamp_6.Position = [134 114 17 17];
app.Lamp_6.Color = [0.9294 0.6941 0.1255];
552
553
554
                    % Create Lamp_7
555
                    app.Lamp_7 = uilamp(app.HVcardsstatusPanel);
app.Lamp_7.Position = [134 66 17 17];
app.Lamp_7.Color = [0.9294 0.6941 0.1255];
556
557
558
559
560
                    % Create Lamp_8
                    app.Lamp_8 = uilamp(app.HVcardsstatusPanel);
561
                    app.Lamp.8.Position = [134 18 17 17];
app.Lamp.8.Color = [0.9294 0.6941 0.1255];
562
563
564
                    % Create Lamp_9
565
                    app.Lamp_9 = uilamp(app.HVcardsstatusPanel);
566
                    app.Lamp.9.Position = [165 162 17 17];
app.Lamp.9.Color = [0.9294 0.6941 0.1255];
567
568
569
                    % Create Lamp_10
570
                    app.Lamp_10 = uilamp(app.HVcardsstatusPanel);
571
```

572	app.Lamp_10.Position = [165 114 17 17];
573	app.Lamp_10.Color = [0.9294 0.6941 0.1255];
574	
575	% Create Lamp_11
576	app.Lamp_l1 = uilamp(app.HVcardsstatusPanel);
577	app.Lamp_11.Position = [165 66 17 17];
578	app.Lamp_11.Color = [0.9294 0.6941 0.1255];
579 580	% Create Lamp_12
581	app.Lamp_12 = uilamp(app.HVcardsstatusPanel);
582	$app.Lamp_{12}$. Position = [165 18 17 17];
583	$app.Lamp_{12.color} = [0.9294 \ 0.6941 \ 0.1255];$
583	app.hamp.12.00101 [0.5254 0.0541 0.1255],
585	% Create ConnectionLabel
586	app.ConnectionLabel = uilabel(app.HVcardsstatusPanel);
587	app.ConnectionLabel.Position = [59 180 66 22];
588	app.ConnectionLabel.Text = 'Connection';
589 590	% Create VNNLabel_2
591	app.VNNLabel.2 = uilabel(app.HVcardsstatusPanel);
592	app.VNNLabel_2.Position = [129 180 31 22];
593	app.VNNLabel_2.Text = 'VNN';
594	
595	% Create VPPLabel.3
596	app.VPPLabel_3 = uilabel(app.HVcardsstatusPanel);
597	app.VPPLabel_3.Position = [162 180 30 22];
598 599	<pre>app.VPPLabel_3.Text = 'VPP';</pre>
600	% Create STOPButton
601	app.STOPButton =
	uibutton(app.CCUV11DesignedbyAfshinKashaniIlkhechiPanel,
	'state');
602	app.STOPButton.ValueChangedFcn = createCallbackFcn(app,
	@STOPButtonValueChanged, true);
603	app.STOPButton.Text = 'STOP';
604	<pre>app.STOPButton.BackgroundColor = [1 1 1];</pre>
605	app.STOPButton.FontSize = 60;
606	app.STOPButton.FontColor = [1 0 0];
607 608	app.STOPButton.Position = [8 5 211 81];
609	<pre>% Create ChannelbiasingsettingsPanel</pre>
610	app.ChannelbiasingsettingsPanel =
010	uipanel (app.CCUV11DesignedbyAfshinKashaniIlkhechiPanel);
611	app.ChannelbiasingsettingsPanel.TitlePosition = 'centertop';
612	app.ChannelbiasingsettingsPanel.Title = 'Channel biasing
012	settings';
613	app.ChannelbiasingsettingsPanel.FontWeight = 'bold';
614	app.ChannelbiasingsettingsPanel.Position = [218 89 197 149];
615	
616	% Create ImagingsequenceEditFieldLabel
617	app.ImagingsequenceEditFieldLabel =
	<pre>uilabel(app.ChannelbiasingsettingsPanel);</pre>
618	app.ImagingsequenceEditFieldLabel.Position = [14 96 104 22];
619	app.ImagingsequenceEditFieldLabel.Text = 'Imaging sequence';
620 621	% Create ImagingsequenceEditField
622	app.ImagingsequenceEditField =
~==	uieditfield(app.ChannelbiasingsettingsPanel, 'text');
623	app.ImagingsequenceEditField.Editable = 'off';
623 624	app.ImagingsequenceEditField.Position = [117 96 62 22];
624 625	app.ImagingsequenceEditField.Value = '0';
625 626	
627	% Create ActiveChannelsEditFieldLabel
628	app.ActiveChannelsEditFieldLabel =
	uilabel(app.ChannelbiasingsettingsPanel);
629	app.ActiveChannelsEditFieldLabel.Position = [14 66 92 22];
630 631	<pre>app.ActiveChannelsEditFieldLabel.Text = 'Active Channels';</pre>
631	% Create ActiveChannelsEditField
633	app.ActiveChannelsEditField =
	<pre>' uieditfield(app.ChannelbiasingsettingsPanel, 'text');</pre>
634	app.ActiveChannelsEditField.Editable = 'off';
635	app.ActiveChannelsEditField.Position = [117 66 62 22];
636	app.ActiveChannelsEditField.Value = '0';
637	& Croate TriggersEditEieldIabel
638	% Create TriggersEditFieldLabel

```
app.TriggersEditFieldLabel = ...
639
                  uilabel(app.ChannelbiasingsettingsPanel);
app.TriggersEditFieldLabel.Position = [14 37 59 22];
640
                  app.TriggersEditFieldLabel.Text = '# Triggers';
641
642
                  % Create TriggersEditField
643
                  app.TriggersEditField = ...
644
                      uieditfield(app.ChannelbiasingsettingsPanel, 'text');
                  app.TriggersEditField.Editable = 'off
645
                  app.TriggersEditField.Position = [117 37 62 22];
app.TriggersEditField.Value = '0';
646
                  app.TriggersEditField.Value =
647
648
                  % Create FPSEditFieldLabel
app.FPSEditFieldLabel = uilabel(app.ChannelbiasingsettingsPanel);
649
650
                  app.FPSEditFieldLabel.Position = [14 8 29 22];
651
652
                  app.FPSEditFieldLabel.Text = 'FPS';
653
                  % Create FPSEditField
app.FPSEditField = ..
654
655
                      uieditfield(app.ChannelbiasingsettingsPanel, 'text');
                  app.FPSEditField.Editable = 'off
656
                  app.FPSEditField.Position = [117 8 62 22];
app.FPSEditField.Value = '0';
657
658
659
                  % Create PCUconnectionstatusLabel
app.PCUconnectionstatusLabel = ...
660
661
                      uilabel(app.CCUV11DesignedbyAfshinKashaniIlkhechiPanel);
                  app.PCUconnectionstatusLabel.Position = [274 24 128 22];
662
                  app.PCUconnectionstatusLabel.Text = 'PCU connection status';
663
664
                  % Create PCUconnectionstatusLamp
665
                  app.PCUconnectionstatusLamp = ...
666
                      uilamp(app.CCUV11DesignedbyAfshinKashaniIlkhechiPanel);
                  app.PCUconnectionstatusLamp.Position = [235 23 25 25];
667
                  app.PCUconnectionstatusLamp.Color = [0.9294 0.6941 0.1255];
668
669
                  % Create COMportEditFieldLabel
670
                  app.COMportEditFieldLabel = .
671
                      uilabel(app.CCUV11DesignedbyAfshinKashaniIlkhechiPanel);
                  app.COMportEditFieldLabel.Position = [232 61 58 22];
672
                  app.COMportEditFieldLabel.Text = 'COM port';
673
674
                  % Create COMportEditField
675
                  app.COMportEditField =
676
                      uieditfield(app.CCUV11DesignedbyAfshinKashaniIlkhechiPanel, ...
'text');
                  app.COMportEditField.Editable = 'off';
677
                  app.COMportEditField.Position = [324 61 73 22];
678
679
                  % Show the figure after all components are created
app.UIFigure.Visible = 'on';
680
681
             end
682
        end
683 \\ 684
        % App creation and deletion
685
        methods (Access = public)
686
687
             % Construct app
688
             function app = PCUapp_exported(varargin)
689
690
                  % Create UIFigure and components
691
692
                  createComponents(app)
693
                  % Register the app with App Designer
694
695
                  registerApp(app, app.UIFigure)
696
                  % Execute the startup function
697
                  runStartupFcn(app, @(app)startupFcn(app, varargin{:}))
698
699
                  if nargout == 0
700
701
                       clear app
                  end
702
             end
703 \\ 704
             % Code that executes before app deletion
705
706
             function delete(app)
707
                  % Delete UIFigure when app is deleted
708
                  delete(app.UIFigure)
709
```

710 end 711 end

Appendix C: Matlab script for imaging with CCU

This appendix provides the Matlab script for performing any sorts of ultrasound and photoacoustic imaging using π Card system.

```
1 %% All In One Imaging Script.
 2 %This script can perform US and PA imaging, all in one, it can perform
3 %sequenced imaging, complicated biasing algorithms, frame avaraging, angle
4 %steering and ultrasound focuing on multiple locations. Numeber of the
5 %frames and imaging speed is highly dependet on the various setting and it
6 %can go up to 24000 fps. This code requires an active CCU unit connected to
7 %Verasonics and piCards. WITHOUT THE CCU, THE CODE WILL NOT FUNCTION.
8
   % Made by: Afshin Kashani Ilkhechi
9
10 % kashaniiQualberta.ca
11
12 %% Main Settings and add-ones
13 close all force;
Close all force;
14 clear all;clc;
                              % Clear everything
   %supported SURF boards(define new ones here -> DieDefiner.m):
15
16
   % smx2_10Mhz_48x48
  % smx2_l0Mhz_48x48
% Relaxor_64x64_2A
% Relaxor_64x64_D3
% Relaxor_64x64_Yellow_AKI
% Relaxor_128x128_SM3
% SM_128x128_AKI
% SM_128x128_Half_AKI
% AllChannels
% Relaxor_64x64_Yellow_AKI
% Bulk_PMN38_128x128_Mehmet_1
% Composite_PMN38_128x128_Mehmet_1
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
   %smartX-
28 \\ 29 \\ 30
31 % Tx/Rx and Bias Settings
32 ArrayCode = 'Relaxor_64x64_Yellow_AKI'; % call the correct mapping for ...
the surf board
33 PatternCode='FORCES';
                                            % Flash, FORCES, uFORCES, S_Sequence
34 patternLocation='Cross';
                                           % Cross Col Row CrossTx
35 TranmitPattern='Cross';
                                           % Cross Col Row CrossTx
% VNN Voltage
36 input.VNN=-50;
37 input.VPP=50;
                                           % VPP Voltage
38 input.TrOd=1000; %300
                                                   % Delay to send out trigger 0 to ...
9999 us
39 input.Qswitch=390;
                                            % laser Qswitch 250 to 550, for PA ImgMode
40 HighVoltageStartValue=2;
                                           % Tx Voltage, can be overwritten elsewhere
42 % Frame acquisition setting (Imaging prority based on order below)
                                            % Number of the frames per bias 1 to inf, ...
43 FrameAvaraging = 1;
NO ZERO
44 steeringAngle
                     = 0;
= [20e-3];
                                          % longitudinal steering angle (1D array)
45 focal_point
                                                    % focal depth [m] (1D array)
46
  % Bias Pattern Viewer and programmer
47
48 ViewBiasPattern=false;
                                           % shows the bias pattern, false for run
                                          % Will stop the process for viewing patterns
49 pauseForpatternView=false;
                                          % Program piCards
50 programPiCards=true;
52 % Data Probing and saving
53 ShowChannelData = true;
                                           % Plot channel data
54 DRBFwhileImaging = false;
                                             % Beamforming while imaging
                                           % Save data after receving all the frames
% Ask to save before saving, will pause
55 SaveAfterAcuire = false;
                       = false;
56 AskToSave
57 PauseAfterAcuire = false;
                                            % Pause the imaging process after one run
58 VideoSave = false;
                                           % Video Save?other options maybe over written
                                      % number of the frames for the video capture
59 LoopCountForVideo= 10;
^{60}_{61}
62 %DRBF Settings
63 c_mod=1;
64 x_span = 10e-3;
                                           % Modified Speed of sound, can be overwrtten
_{65} y_span = 10e-3;
```

```
66 zmin = 12e-3;
67 zmax = 32e-3;
                    % if you get syrface, it will wash the point out
   no_lines = 201;
68
   Tmax = 1700;
69
   % CCU Extra settings, can be left as is
71
72 input.COM='COM4';
                                          % CCU port
73 input.ImgMode='US';
                                         % Imaging mode US or PA
                                         % VNN current Limit > 100 & <375 mA
% VPP current limit > 100 & <375 mA</pre>
74 input.VNNc=375;
75 input.VPPc=375;
76 %input.TrOd=TrOdCalc(input);
                                         % Delay to send out trigger 0 to 65e3 us
                                         % Refreshing GUI in seconds < 1 second</pre>
77 input.TimerInterval=0.5;
                                         % Tolerance for voltage in Votls
% if CCU is involved this MUST be true
78 input.VoltageTolerance=5;
79 WaitforTrigger = true;
80 DieDefiner;
                                         % Array definner
81 MakeBiasPattern;
                                         % Bias pattern generator
   piCardtoSURFmapper;
82
                                         % biasing patersn Sequence*Channels (-2-1)
83 input.BiasPatern=bits;
   %% Beamform Script selector
85
86
   GPUdecode=0;
   switch PatternCode
\frac{87}{88}
        case 'Flash'
89
               BeamFormScript='DRBFaveFlash';
90
91
        case
              GPUdecode=1;
92
93
              BeamFormScript='DRBF_aveFORCES_GPU';
              '11FORCES
94
        case
             % BeamFormScript='uFORCES_BF';
95
             disp ('PatternCode is not defined!')
96
            return;
'S_Sequence'
97
        case
98
             % BeamFormScript='sSequence_BF';
99
             disp ('BF script is not defined!')
100
101
             return;
        otherwise
102
             disp ('PatternCode is not defined!')
103
104
             return;
105
   end
106
   %% Safety Check before run
107
   cd 'C:\Users\Verasonics\Desktop\Vantage-4.0.0-1812011200\Afshin'
108
   %Stop if TX voltage is higher than safety limit
109
110
   if (HighVoltageStartValue>specialmaxHighVoltage)
        clc;
111
112
        disp('Err 201: Transmit Voltage is higher than the safe voltage');
        disp('HighVoltageStartValue > specialmaxHighVoltage');
113
        close all force
114
        return
115
   end
\begin{array}{c} 116 \\ 117 \end{array}
   % if FrameAvaraging is 0 set it to 1
118
119 if FrameAvaraging==0
120
        FrameAvaraging=1;
121
   end
   % if focal_point is 0 set it to 1
122
   if focal_point==0
123
124
        focal_point=1;
   end
125
   maxFrameCount = biasPatternCount*
126
       max(size(focal_point)) *max(size(steeringAngle)) *FrameAvaraging;
   FramesToshow = maxFrameCount/FrameAvaraging;
127
    ChToshow = maxFrameCount/FrameAvaraging;
128
   if VideoSave == true
129
130
        maxFrameCount=maxFrameCount*LoopCountForVideo;
         maxFrameCount=maxFrameCount/FrameAvaraging;
131
        %do not change the following
132
133
        ShowChannelData = false;
        DRBFwhileImaging = false;
134
                           = true;
        SaveAfterAcuire
135
        AskToSave
                           = true;
136
        PauseAfterAcuire = true;
137
                           = 1;
        FrameAvaraging
138
        GPUdecode
                           = false;
139
```

```
disp('Video Mode is ON, Plot and DRBF mode is disbaled. Averaging is ...
140
            disabled!');
    else
141
        LoopCountForVideo=1;
142
    end
143
    switch PatternCode
144
        case
145
         FramesToshow=FramesToshow/Nele;
146
147
        case
          FramesToshow=FramesToshow/8;
148
149
        case 'S-Sequence
         FramesToshow=FramesToshow/(Nele-1);
150
    end
151
    if maxFrameCount≠1 & rem(maxFrameCount,2)≠0
152
        clc;
153
        disp('Error:');
154
        disp('Frame count must be 1 or an even integer');
disp('Change number of the frames and re-run the script!');
155
156
        close all force;
157
        return
158
159
    end
   160
                                                                            . . .
        num2str(input.VPP) ' & ' num2str(input.VNN)
num2str(FramesToshow) ' images frames .']);
                                                            ' Votls &
                                                                       · · · · ·
    if (FramesToshow>12 & DRBFwhileImaging==true)
161
    answer = questdlg('DRBF plot count is high!', ...
162
        'Frame Warning', ...
'Show them!','Disable DRBF','Disable DRBF');
163
164
    % Handle response
165
    switch answer
166
        Case 'Disable DKDr
DRBFwhileImaging=false;
167
168
169
    end
    end
^{170}_{171}
    if (ChToshow>12 & ShowChannelData==true)
172
    answer = questdlg('Channel plots are too high!', ...
173
         'Frame Warning', ...
'Show them!', 'Disable Plot', 'Disable Plot');
174
175
    % Handle response
176
    switch answer
177 \\ 178
        case 'Disable Plot'
    ShowChannelData=false;
179
180
   end
181
182
    end
183
    % If GPU is going to be used, make sure memory is free
    if GPUdecode==1
184
               Checking GPU Memory Status...');
185
        disp(
186
                  MemoryStatus=gpuDevice();
                  if MemoryStatus.AvailableMemory<2.1475e+09
187
188
                       disp('GPU memory is almost full, Memory clean up is ...
                           initiated, may take few minutes....');
                       gpuDevice(1);
189
190
                  end
                 addpath('C:\Users\Verasonics\Desktop\Vantage-4.0.0-1812011200\Afshin\GPU\FORCES
191
192
    end
193
    %% CCU
    addpath('C:\Users\Verasonics\Desktop\Vantage-4.0.0-1812011200\Afshin\CCU');
194
195
    if
       (ViewBiasPattern==true)
        SeqView(bits);
                                           % If view requested
196
        if pauseForpatternView==true
197
             disp('Make "pauseForpatternView=false" to run the script');
198
        return
199
        end
200
   end
201
202
    if(programPiCards)
   CCU(input);
                                           % program and monitor the CCU
203
204
   end
%% Verasonics Settup
205
   % Resorces
Resource.Parameters.numTransmit = 256;
Resource.Parameters.numRcvChannels = 256;
206
                                                         % number of transmit channels.
207
                                                         % number of receive channels. ...
208
        could be changed to 256
```

```
209 Resource.Parameters.speedOfSound = 1540; % set speed of sound in ...
       m/sec before calling computeTrans
    Resource.Parameters.simulateMode = 0;
210
    Trans.Connector = (1:1:Resource.Parameters.numTransmit)'; %this is used ...
211
        for verasonics beamforming which we don't use
\frac{212}{213}
    %Tx and Rx Channels
214
    TXvec = ch_mapping_Tx;
                                             %pin mapping for transmit
215
216 RXvec = ch_mapping_Rx;
                                               %pin mapping for receive
217
218 Trans.name = 'custom';
219 Trans.frequency = dieFrequency; % Frequency of the transducer MHz
220 lambda = Resource.Parameters.speedOfSound/Trans.frequency/1e6; % wavelength
221 Trans.type = 0;
                                            % Linear (flat) array
222
    Trans.numelements = 256;
                                            % Number of the elements of the Tx
223 Trans.units = 'wavelengths';
224 Trans.impedance = 50;
225 Trans.spacing = pitch/lambda;
                                        % pitch of the array
    Trans.elementWidth = (pitch-kerf)/lambda;
226
227 Trans.connType = 1;
228 Trans.Bandwidth = [0.6*dieFrequency, 1.6*dieFrequency]; % This ...
       will be based on %60 of Trans.frequency
229 Trans.id = 0;
230 Trans.ElementPos =
        [((0:pitch:pitch*(Trans.numelements-1))-pitch*Trans.numelements/2)/lambda; ...
zeros(1,Trans.numelements); zeros(1,Trans.numelements); ...
zeros(1,Trans.numelements)]';
231 Theta = (-pi/2:pi/100:pi/2);
232 X = Trans.elementWidth*pi*sin(Theta);
233 Trans.ElementSens = abs(cos(Theta).*(sin(X)./X));
234 Trans.maxHighVoltage = specialmaxHighVoltage; % set maximum high voltage ...
limit for pulser supply.
235 wavelength = 1540/(Trans.frequency*1e6);
236
    TPC.hv = HighVoltageStartValue;
237 hvScale = 50.0/Trans.maxHighVoltage;
238 freq = Trans.frequency*1e6;
239
    88
   % Specify SFormat structure array. Not used wih VSX
240
    SFormat(1).transducer = 'custom';
                                             % 128 element linear array with 1.0 ...
241
        lambda spacing
    SFormat(1).scanFormat = 'RLIN';
                                            % rectangular linear array scan
242
243
    SFormat(1).radius = 0;
                                             % ROC for curved lin. or dist. to ...
   virt. apex
SFormat(1).theta = 0;
244
245 SFormat (1) .numRays = 1;
                                    % no. of Rays (1 for Flat Focus)
246 SFormat(1).FirstRayLoc = [0,0,0]; % x,y,z
247 SFormat(1).rayDelta = 128*Trans.spacing; % spacing in radians(sector) or ...
dist. between rays (wvlnghts)
248 SFormat(1).startDepth = 0; % Addition

                                    % Acquisition depth in wavelengths
                                   % This should preferrably be a multiple of ...
    SFormat(1).endDepth = 192;
249
        128 samples.
250
251 % Specify PData structure array. Only for recon by VSX
252 PData.sFormat = 1; % use first SFormat structure.
253 PData.p\Delta X = Trans.spacing;
254 PData.p\Delta Z = 0.5;
255 PData.Size(1) = ceil((SFormat.endDepth-SFormat.startDepth)/PData.pAZ); % ...
        startDepth, endDepth and ps set PData.Size.
256 PData.Size(2) = ceil((Trans.numelements*Trans.spacing)/PData.pAX);
_{257} PData.Size(3) = 1;
                               % single image page
258 PData.Origin = ...
        [-Trans.spacing*(Trans.numelements-1)/2,0,SFormat.startDepth]; % x,y,z ...
        of upper lft crnr.
259
260 % Specify Media object. 'ptl.m' script defines array of point targets.
261 pt1;
262 Media.function = 'movePoints';
263
264 % Specify Resources.
265 Resource.RcvBuffer(1).datatype = 'int16';
                                                       % Only type
266 Resource.RcvBuffer(1).rowsPerFrame = 8192;
                                                     % <<<<
267 Resource.RcvBuffer(1).colsPerFrame = Resource.Parameters.numRcvChannels;
268 Resource.RcvBuffer(1).numFrames = maxFrameCount; % m frames used for ...
        RF cineloop.
```

```
269 % Might not be needed!
   Resource.InterBuffer(1).datatype = 'complex';
Resource.InterBuffer(1).rowsPerFrame = 1024; %
270
271
   Resource.InterBuffer(1).colsPerFrame = PData.Size(2);
Resource.InterBuffer(1).numFrames = 1; % <<<<<
Resource.ImageBuffer(1).datatype = 'double';
272
273
274
    Resource.ImageBuffer(1).rowsPerFrame = 1024;
275
    Resource.ImageBuffer(1).colsPerFrame = PData.Size(2); %
276
    Resource.Parameters.connector = 0;
277
    %Tx Definition
278
    TX = repmat(struct('waveform', 1, ...
                                                         % only this parameter we use in ...
279
        transmit
'Origin'
                    Trans.ElementPos(1,1:3), ... % if we use internal beamforming ...
280
         matters
'focus', 0
281
                    Ο,
                                                           %if we use internal ...
                         . . .
             beamforming matters
         'Steer', [0.0,0.0], ...
beamforming matters
                                                           %if we use internal ...
282
         'Apod', zeros(1, Trans.numelements), ... %important to our custom transmit 'Delay', zeros(1, Trans.numelements)), 1, 1); %important to our custom ...
283
284
             transmit
    i=1;
285
   %for every bias pattern, all focal point will be scanned with all angles
%and avarged framed for each
for Loop9 = 1:LoopCountForVideo
286
287
288
289
    for Loop1=1:biasPatternCount
         for Loop2 = 1:length(focal_point)
290
291
              for Loop3 = 1:length(steeringAngle)
                   [delay_times, T0] =
292
                       calcDT (Nele, kerf, width, Trans.frequency * 1e6, focal_point (Loop2), steeringAngle
                   for Loop4 = 1:FrameAvaraging
293
                        TW(i).type = 'parametric';
                                                            %this is the waveform structure
294
                        if (TxPolaritySenstivity)
295
296
                             clear TxWavePolarity;
                             for k=1:Trans.numelements
297
298
                                 if bits(Loop1,k) ==-1
                                 TxWavePolarity(k,:)=[Trans.frequency,0.67,number_cycles,bits(Loop1,)
299
                                 else
300
                                 TxWavePolarity(k,:)=[Trans.frequency,0.67,number_cycles,1];
301
302
                                 end
                             end
TW(i).Parameters=TxWavePolarity;
303
304
305
                        TW(i).Parameters = [Trans.frequency,0.67,number_cycles,1];
306
                        end
307
                        TX(i).waveform = 1;  % use 1st TW structure.
TX(i).Origin = [0.0,0.0,0.0]; % flash transmit origin at ...
308
309
                            (0, 0, 0).
                        TX(i).focus = 0;
310
                        TX(i).Steer = [0,0];
                                                          % theta, alpha = 0.
311
312
                        TX(i).Apod = zeros(1, Trans.numelements);
                        TX(i).Apod(TXvec(Loop1,:)) = 1;
                                                                 %enables the coonected ...
313
                            channels for trgansmitting ONLY
                        TX(i).Delay(1:256) = 0;
314
                        if (length(TXvec) == Nele)
315
                             for j=1:Nele
316
                                  TX(i).Delay(TXvec(j)) = delay_times(j);
317
                             end
318
                        end
319
                    %for decoding reference
320
                    FrameDecodeValues(i).biasPattern=Loop1;
321
                    FrameDecodeValues(i).focalPoint=focal_point(Loop2);
322
                    FrameDecodeValues(i).steeringAngle=steeringAngle(Loop3);
323
                    FrameDecodeValues(i).FrameAvaragingFrame=Loop4;
324
                    FrameDecodeValues(i).delay_times=delay_times;
325
                    FrameDecodeValues(i).ch_mapping_Tx=TXvec(Loop1,:);
326
327
                    FrameDecodeValues(i).TxLoc=TxRx(Loop1).Tx;
                    i=i+1;
328
        end end
                   end
329
330
331
    end
332
    end
333 \\ 334
```

```
TGC.CntrlPts = [0,500,500,500,500,500,500];
TGC.rangeMax = SFormat.endDepth;
335
336
    TGC.Waveform = computeTGCWaveform (TGC);
337
338
    % Specify Receive structure arrays -
339
          endDepth - add additional acquisition depth to account for some channels
340
    00
    2
                         having longer path lengths.
341
    00
          InputFilter - The same coefficients are used for all channels. The
342
    % coefficients below give a broad bandwidth bandpass filter.
maxAcqLength = sqrt(SFormat.endDepth<sup>2</sup> + ...
(Trans.numelements*Trans.spacing)<sup>2</sup>) - SFormat.startDepth;
343
344
    wlsPer128 = 128/(4*2); % wavelengths in 128 samples for 4 samplesPerWave
Receive = repmat(struct('Apod', zeros(1,Trans.numelements), ...
345
346
          'startDepth', SFormat.startDepth, ...
'endDepth', SFormat.startDepth + ...
347
348
              wlsPer128*ceil(maxAcqLength/wlsPer128), ...
          'TGC', 1, ...
349
          'bufnum', 1, ...
'framenum', 1, ...
'acqNum', 1, ...
'samplesPerWave', 4, ...
350
351
                                              %here can be also used for avaraging
352
353
          'mode', 0, ...
'mode', 0, ...
'InputFilter', [0.0036, 0.0127, 0.0066, -0.0881, -0.2595, 0.6494], ...
'callMediaFunc', 0), 1, Resource.RcvBuffer(1).numFrames);
354
355
356
    nn=maxFrameCount/biasPatternCount/LoopCountForVideo;
357
    for loop9=1:LoopCountForVideo
358
          j = loop9*biasPatternCount-biasPatternCount;
359
    for k = 1:Resource.RcvBuffer(1).numFrames/LoopCountForVideo
360
          i=j+k;
361
          Receive(i).Apod(1:Resource.Parameters.numRcvChannels) = 0.0;
362
          Receive(i).Apod(RXvec(ceil(k/nn),:)) = 1;
363
364
          %diasabling specific channel for receive, Not recomended
365
366
          %Receive(i).Apod(RXvec(20)) = 0;
367
          Receive(i).framenum = i;
368
          Receive(i).acqNum = 1;
369
          Receive(i).callMediaFunc = 1;
370
          FrameDecodeValues(i).ch_mapping_Rx=RXvec(ceil(k/nn),:);
371
372
          FrameDecodeValues(i).RxLoc=TxRx(ceil(k/nn)).Rx;
    end
373
    end
374
    save('ImagingSettings.mat');
375
    % Specify Recon structure arrays.
376
    Recon = struct('senscutoff', 0.6,
    'pdatanum', 1, ...
    'rcvBufFrame', -1, ... % u
    'IntBufDest', [1,1], ...
    'IngBufDest', [1,-1], ... % a
    'RINums', [1;2]);
377
378
                                               % use most recently transferred frame
379
380
                                              % auto-increment ImageBuffer each recon
381
382
383
    % Define ReconInfo structures.
ReconInfo = repmat(struct('mode', 3, ... % replace IQ data.
384
385
    386
387
388
389
390
391 \\ 392
    ReconInfo(1).rcvnum = 1;
    % Specify Process structure array.
393
    pers = 40;
394
    Process(1).classname = 'Image';
Process(1).method = 'imageDisplay';
395
396
    Process(1).Parameters = { 'imgbufnum', 1, ...
                                                                   % number of buffer to process.
397
          'framenum',-1,...
'pdatanum',1,...
                                    (-1 => lastFrame)
398
                                      % number of PData structure to use
399
          'norm',1,...
'pgain',8.0,...
400
                                      % normalization method(1 means fixed)
                                                % pgain is image processing gain
401
          'persistMethod', 'simple', ...
402
          'persistLevel', pers, ...
'interp'.1... % method of interpolation (1=4pt interp)
403
          'interp',1,... % method of interpolation (1-4pt interp,
'compression',0.5,... % X^0.5 normalized to output word size
'reject',5,... % reject level
404
405
406
```

```
'mappingMode','full',...
'display'.1.... % display image after processing
407
         'display',1,...
'displayWindow',1};
408
409
    Process (2).classname = 'External'; %We use this later in the aquzation ...
410
        for ploting data
    Process(2).method = 'PlotaveChannelData';
411
    Process(2).Parameters = {'srcbuffer', 'receive', ... % buffer to process.
412
         'srcbufnum',1,...
413
         };
414
\frac{415}{416}
    Process(3).classname = 'External';
417
    Process(3).method = BeamFormScript;
418
    Process(3).Parameters = { 'srcbuffer', 'receive', ... % buffer to process.
419
         'srcbufnum',1,...
'dstbuffer','none'}; % no output buffer
420
421
422
    Process(4).classname = 'External';
423
    if VideoSave==false
Process(4).method = 'SaveAveFrames';
424
425
    else
426
    Process(4).method = 'SaveMotion';
427
\frac{428}{429}
   end
    Process(4).Parameters = {'srcbuffer', 'receive',... % buffer to process.
430
         'srcbufnum',1,...
'dstbuffer','none'}; % no output buffer
431
432
433
    % Specify SeqControl structure arrays.
434
    SeqControl(1).command = 'jump'; % jump back to start.
SeqControl(1).argument = 1;
435
436
    SeqControl(2).command = 'timeToNextAcq'; % time between synthetic ...
437
    aperture acquisitions
SeqControl(2).argument = 200; % 200 usec
SeqControl(3).command = 'timeToNextAcq'; % time between frames
438
439
    SeqControl(3).argument = 100000; % 10 msec
SeqControl(4).command = 'returnToMatlab';
440
441
    SeqControl(5).command = 'pause';
SeqControl(5).condition = 'extTrigger';
442
443
    SeqControl(5).argument = 2; \$ 18
444
    SeqControl(6).command = 'triggerOut';
445
    SeqControl(7).command = 'sync';
446
    SeqControl(8).command = 'noop';
                                             % this is a pause and the value ...
447
        determined with the argument
448 % SeqControl(8).argument = 524287;
449 % SeqControl(8).argument = 20000;
    SeqControl(8).argument = 20000;
450
    SeqControl(9).command = 'stop';
451
452 SeqControl(10).command = 'pause';
    SeqControl(10).condition = 'extTrigger';
453
    SeqControl(10).argument = 1;
454
455 nsc = 11; % nsc is count of SeqControl objects
    TrGen=maxFrameCount/biasPatternCount/LoopCountForVideo;
456
    TrCount=1;
457
    n = 1; % n is count of Events
    for i = 1:maxFrameCount %if I need specific number of the frames, we ...
458
459
             define here, e.g. FORCES require 64 frame only
460
              if floor(i/TrCount)
461
                   TrCount=TrCount+TrGen;
462
                   Event(n).info = 'Trig out';
463
                                                  % no transmit
                   Event(n).tx = 0;
464
                   Event (n) \cdot rcv = 0;
                                                  % no rcv
465
                   Event(n).recon = 0;
Event(n).process = 0;
                                                  % reconstruction
466
                                                  % processing
467
                   Event(n).seqControl = 6;
468
                   n = n+1;
469
              if(WaitforTrigger)
470
                   Event(n).info = 'pause';
471
                   Event(n) tx = 0;
Event(n) rcv = 0;
                                                  % no transmit
472
                                                  % no rcv
473
                   Event(n).recon = 0;
                                                  % reconstruction
474
                   Event(n).process = 0;
                                                  % processing
475
```

```
476
                   Event(n).seqControl = 10; %Trigger input 1 enable with rising ...
                       edge. Page 120 VantageSequenceProgrammingManual.pdf
                   n = n + 1;
477
478
              end
    end
if(input.ImgMode=='US') %Ultrasound Imaying
Event(n).info = 'Acquire Data.';
'('') ty = i: % use 1st TX structure.
479
480
481
482
         Event (n) \cdot rcv = i;
                                      % use 2nd Rcv structure.
483
         Event(n).recon = 0;
                                        % no reconstruction.
484
         Event(n).process = 0;
                                        % no processing
485
         Event(n).seqControl = [nsc]; % time between frames, SeqControl struct ...
486
             defined below.
         SeqControl(nsc).command = 'transferToHost';
487
         nsc = nsc + 1;
488
         n = n+1;
489
                                      %Photoacoustic
490
    else
         Event(n).info = 'Acquire Data.
491
         Event(n).tx = 0;
                                        % No transmit for photoacoustic
492
                                      % use 2nd Rcv structure.
         Event(n).rcv = i;
493
         Event(n).recon = 0;
                                        % no reconstruction.
494
         Event (n) .process = 0;
                                        % no processing
495
         Event(n).seqControl = [nsc]; % time between frames, SeqControl struct ...
496
             defined below.
         SeqControl(nsc).command = 'transferToHost';
497
         nsc = nsc + 1;
498
         n = n+1;
499
    end
500
          Event(n).info = 'Reconstruct';
501
         Event(n).tx = 0;
Event(n).rcv = 0;
                                        % no transmit
502
                                        % no rcv
503
         Event(n).recon = 0;
Event(n).process = 0;
                                        % reconstruction
504
                                        % processing
505
         if floor(i/5) == i/1
                                        % Exit to Matlab every 5th frame
506
              Event(n).seqControl = 4; % return to Matlab
507
508
         else
              Event(n).seqControl = 0;
509
         n = n+1;
510
511
     end
if (ShowChannelData==true)
512
513
         Event(n).tx = 0;
Event(n).rcv = 0;
Event(n).recon = 0;
Event(n).process = 2;
                                        % no transmit ----- Show Channel Data
514
                                        % no rcv
515
                                        % reconstruction
516
                                        \% processing Ploting the data from \ldots
517
         PlotChannelData_Afshin.m
Event(n).seqControl = 7; % =4: return to MATLAB, =7: sync
518
         n = n+1;
519
     end
520
    if (DRBFwhileImaging==true)
521
         Event(n).tx = 0;
Event(n).rcv = 0;
522
                                        % no transmit ----- Beamform
523
                                        % no rcv
         Event(n).recon = 0;
Event(n).process = 3;
                                        % reconstruction
524
                                        % processing Ploting the data from ...
525
         PlotChannelData_Afshin.m
Event(n).seqControl = 7; % =
                                        % =4: return to MATLAB, =7: sync
526
         n = n+1;
527
    end
528
    if (SaveAfterAcuire==true)
529
                                        % no transmit ----- Beamform
         Event(n).tx = 0;
530
         Event (n) \operatorname{rcv} = 0;
531
                                        % no rcv
         Event (n) \cdot recon = 0;
                                        % reconstruction
532
         Event (n) .process = 4;
                                        % save the channel datainto today folder ...
533
         "SaveAveFrames.m"
Event(n).seqControl = 7; % =4: return to MATLAB, =7: sync
534
         n = n+1;
535
    end
536
         if(PauseAfterAcuire==false)
537
         % Comment this out for single acquisition
538
         Event(n).info = 'Jump back to first event';
539
         Event(n).tx = 0;
                                       % no TX
540
         Event (n) .rcv = 0;
Event (n) .recon = 0;
Event (n) .process = 0;
                                       % no Rcv
541
                                       % no Recon
542
543
         Event(n).seqControl = 1; % jump command
544
```

```
end
\frac{545}{546}
    % User specified UI Control Elements
547
    % - Sensitivity Cutoff
548
    UI(1).Control = {'UserB7', 'Style', 'VsSlider', 'Label', 'Sens. Cutoff',...
549
    'SliderMinMaxVal',[0,1.0,Recon(1).senscutoff],..
'SliderStep',[0.025,0.1],'ValueFormat','%1.3f'};
UI(1).Callback = text2cell('%-SensCutoffCallback');
550
551
552
553
    % - Range Change
554
    UI(2).Control = {'UserA1', 'Style', 'VsSlider', 'Label', 'Range',...
555
          'SliderMinMaxVal',[64,320,SFormat.endDepth],'SliderStep',[0.1,0.2],'ValueFormat','%3.0
556
    UI(2).Callback = text2cell('%-RangeChangeCallback');
557
558
559
    % Specify factor for converting sequenceRate to frameRate.
    frameRateFactor = 5;
560
561
    % Save all the structures to a .mat file.
save(ArrayCode);
562
563
564 %HERE we can program the biasing and next line will strart imaging
    filename = ArrayCode;VSX;
565
\frac{566}{567}
    return
    % **** Callback routines to be converted by text2cell function. ****
568
569 %-SensCutoffCallback
570 ReconL = evalin('base'
                                      'Recon');
    for i = 1:size (ReconL, 2)
571
          ReconL(i).senscutoff = UIValue;
572
    end
573
    assignin('base', 'Recon', ReconL);
574
575 Control = evalin('base','Control');
576 Control.Command = 'update&Run';
577 Control.Parameters = { 'Recon' };
    assignin('base','Control', Control);
578
579
    return
%-SensCutoffCallback
\frac{580}{581}
    %-RangeChangeCallback
582
simMode = evalin('base', 'Resource.Parameters.simulateMode');
584 % No range change if in simulate mode 2.
585
    if simMode ==
          set(hObject, 'Value', evalin('base', 'SFormat.endDepth'));
586
587
          return
    end
588
    range = UIValue;
assignin('base','range',range);
SFormat = evalin('base','SFormat');
589
590
591
    SFormat.endDepth = range;
assignin('base','SFormat',SFormat);
evalin('base','PData.Size(1) = ...
592
593
594
          ceil((SFormat.endDepth-SFormat.startDepth)/PData.poZ);');
    evalin('base', '[PData.Region, PData.numRegions] = createRegions(PData);');
evalin('base', 'Resource.DisplayWindow(1).Position(4) = ...
595
596
         ceil(PData.Size(1)*PData.paZ/Resource.DisplayWindow(1).pa);');
    Receive = evalin('base', 'Receive');
Trans = evalin('base', 'Trans');
597
598
    maxAcqLength = sqrt(range^2 + ...
599
         (Trans.numelements*Trans.spacing)<sup>2</sup>)-SFormat.startDepth;
    wlsPer128 = 128/(4 \times 2);
600
    for i = 1:size(Receive, 2)
601
602
          Receive(i).endDepth = SFormat.startDepth + ...
              wlsPer128*ceil(maxAcqLength/wlsPer128);
603
    end
    end
assignin('base', 'Receive', Receive);
evalin('base', 'TGC.rangeMax = SFormat.endDepth;');
evalin('base', 'TGC.Waveform = computeTGCWaveform(TGC);');
604
605
606
    Control = evalin('base', 'Control');
Control.Command = 'update&Run';
607
608
    Control.Parameters =
609
    {'SFormat', 'PData', 'Receive', 'Recon', 'DisplayWindow', 'ImageBuffer'};
assignin('base', 'Control', Control);
assignin('base', 'action', 'displayChange');
610
611
612 \\ 613
    return
%-RangeChangeCallback
614
615
```

```
The following codes are a helper functions to translate IBv1 channel mapping to \piCard
   System.
  %% piCard and Verasonics to die channel mapping
1
   %by usign this script piCards can be programmed for every transdcuer
2
   % Copyright Afshin Kashani Ilkhechi
3
4
  88
5
   if
6
       exist ('PinCol') |¬exist ('PinRow') |¬exist ('pattern') |¬exist ('patternLocation') |¬exist ('Tr
       disp('Variables are missing');
7
       return
8
   end
9
   TxPolaritySenstivity=false;
10
   sequence=size(pattern,1);
11
12 pins=size(pattern,2);
13
   bits=ones(sequence,256);
14
  bits=bits*2;
^{15}_{16}
   switch patternLocation
17
            e 'Cross'
bits=ones(sequence*2,256);
18
       case
19
            bits=bits*2;
20
            for i=1:sequence
21
            bits(i,PinRow)=pattern(i,:);
22
            bits(i,PinCol)=0;
if DeadChnnelRow #0;
23
24
            bits(i,DeadChnnelRow)=2;
25
            end
if DeadChnnelCol≠0;
26
27
            bits(i,DeadChnnelCol)=2;
28
29
            end
            end
n=1;
30
31
32
            for i=sequence+1:sequence*2
            bits(i,PinCol)=pattern(n,:);
33
            bits(i,PinRow)=0;
34
            if DeadChnnelCol ≠0;
35
            bits(i,DeadChnnelCol)=2;
36
37
            end
if DeadChnnelRow≠0;
38
            bits(i,DeadChnnelRow)=2;
39
            end
40
            n=n+1;
41
            end
'Col'
42
       case
43
            for i=1:sequence
44
45
            bits(i,PinCol)=pattern(i,:);
            bits(i,PinRow)=0;
46
            if DeadChnnelCol≠0;
47
            bits(i,DeadChnnelCol)=2;
48
            end
if DeadChnnelRow≠0;
49
50
            bits(i,DeadChnnelRow)=2;
51
52
            end
            end
Row'
53
       54
55
            bits(i,PinRow)=pattern(i,:);
56
            bits(i,PinCol)=0;
57
            if DeadChnnelRow≠0;
58
            bits(i,DeadChnnelRow)=2;
59
            end
if DeadChnnelCol≠0;
60
61
62
            bits(i,DeadChnnelCol)=2;
            end
63
            end
^{64}_{65}
       case 'CrossTx'
66
   bits=ones(sequence*2,256);
67
            bits=bits*2;
68
            for i=1:sequence
69
            bits(i,PinCol)=pattern(i,:);
70
            bits(i,PinRow)=0;
71
            if DeadChnnelCol≠0;
72
73
            bits(i,DeadChnnelCol)=2;
            end
74
```

```
if DeadChnnelRow≠0;
 75
               bits(i,DeadChnnelRow)=2;
 76
               end
 77
               end
 78
 79
               n=1;
               for i=sequence+1:sequence*2
 80
               bits(i,PinRow)=pattern(n,:);
 81
               bits(i,PinCol)=0;
 82
               if DeadChnnelCol≠0;
 83
               bits(i,DeadChnnelCol)=2;
 84
               end
if DeadChnnelRow≠0;
 85
 86
 87
               bits(i,DeadChnnelRow)=2;
               end
 88
               n=n+1;
 89
               end
 \frac{90}{91}
          otherwise
    disp('Wrong patternlocation');
 92
 93
 94
               return
    end
 95
 96
    piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping=zeros(1,256);
    piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(2:2:256)=1:2:255;
 97
    piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(1:2:255)=2:2:256;
 98
 99
    switch TranmitPattern
100
101
          case
               TxPolaritySenstivity=true;
102
103
          for i=1:sequence
          ch_mapping_Rx(i,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinRow);
104
         ch_mapping_Tx(i,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinCol);
TxRx(i).Tx='X(Col)';
TxRx(i).Rx='Y(Row)';
105
106
107
108
          end
          for i=sequence+1:sequence*2
109
          ch_mapping_Rx(i,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinCol);
110
          ch_mapping_Tx(i,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinRow);
111
         TxRx(i).Tx='Y(Row)';
TxRx(i).Rx='X(Col)';
112
113
          end
114
          case 'Cross'
115
          for i=1:sequence
116
117
          ch_mapping_Rx(i,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinRow);
          ch_mapping_Tx(i,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinCol);
118
          TxRx(i).Tx='X(Col)';
TxRx(i).Rx='Y(Row)';
119
120
121
          end
          for i=sequence+1:sequence*2
122
          ch_mapping_Rx(i,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinCol);
123
          ch_mapping_Tx(i,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinRow);
124
          TxRx(i).Tx='Y(Row)';
125
          TxRx(i).Rx='X(Col)';
126
127
          end
          case 'Col'
128
          for i=1:sequence
129
          ch_mapping_Rx(i,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinRow);
ch_mapping_Tx(i,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinCol);
130
131
          TxRx(i).Tx='X(Col)';
132
          TxRx(i).Rx='Y(Row)';
133
134
          end
          case 'Row'
for i=1:sequence
                'Row'
135
136
          ch_mapping_Rx(i,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinCol);
137
          ch_mapping_Tx(i,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinRow);
TxRx(i).Tx='Y(Row)';
138
139
          TxRx(i).Rx='X(Col)';
140
141
          end
    end
\frac{142}{143}
143 biasPatternCount=size(bits,1);
145 FreqList = (6:197)'; TxFreq = 250 ./ (2.*FreqList);
146 dieFrequency=TxFreq(find(TxFreq<dieFrequency,1));
147 disp(['Tx Frequency is set to ' num2str(dieFrequency) ' MHz']);
```

```
1 %% Verasonics to die channel mapping using piCard System
2
   %by usign this script verasonics can be programmed for every transdcuer, 1D
   %and 2D
\frac{3}{4}
   %% Template
\mathbf{5}
         case 'Template'
   2
 6
                Nele = 0;
width = 145e-6;
 7
   8
                                                      % Number of the elements
                                                      % Width of the elements
% Kerf of the elements
   00
 8
                kerf = 20e-6;
   00
9
                                                      % Pitch of the elements
   00
                pitch = width + kerf;
10
                                                      % Centeral frequency of the transducer
% Maximum transmit voltage allowed
   %
                dieFrequency = 10;
11
   %
                specialmaxHighVoltage = 30;
12
13
   8
14
   8
                                                      % Pin maping oh the elements
   00
                                                      % Here Columns and Rows must be
15
   8
                                                      % defined
16
   00
                PinCol(1:4:61)=130:2:160;
17
                PinCol(3:4:63)=129:2:159;
PinCol(2:4:62)=31:-2:1;
   00
18
   0
19
   %
                PinCol(4:4:64)=32:-2:2;
20
   0
21
22
   00
                PinRow (1:4:61) = 194:2:224;
                PinRow (3:4:63) =193:2:223;
   00
23
   00
                PinRow (2:4:62) = 95:-2:65;
24
                PinRow (4:4:64) = 96:-2:66;
   00
25
   00
26
                                                     % where transmit and Receive should be
%if Row is selected as transmit location
                switch TranmitPattern
    case_'Row'____
27
   8
28
   00
            for i=1:NumFramesToSave
   0
29
            ch_mapping_Rx(i,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinCol);
   0
30
            ch_mapping_Tx(i,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinRow);
   8
31
   0
32
            end
   ŝ
                     case 'Col'
                                                     % if Col is selected and transmit ...
33
        locatino
            for i=1:NumFramesToSave
ch_mapping_Rx(i,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinRow);
ch_mapping_Tx(i,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinCol);
   00
34
   00
35
   00
36
37
   00
            end
38
   0
                      case 'Xflash'
                                                     % Cross-plain flash imagin
            NumFramesToSave=2;
   %
39
            ch_mapping_Rx(1,:)=piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinCol);
   00
40
            ch_mapping_Tx(1,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinRow);
ch_mapping_Rx(2,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinRow);
41
   00
   8
42
   8
            ch_mapping_Tx(2,:)=piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinCol);
43
                     otherwise
disp('Pattern location is not defined properly');
   0
44
   00
45
46
   2
                  return:
   00
            end
\frac{47}{48}
<sup>49</sup> %% Actual Code
50 TxCycles=2; % if not determind, it will be 2, as suggested by the Verasonics
51 NumFramesToSave=size(pattern,1); %if nut determind, number of the frames ...
will be based on the bias pattern
2 DeadChnnelCol=[];
3 DeadChnnelRow=[];
54 piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping=zeros(1,256);
55 piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(2:2:256)=1:2:255;
56 piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(1:2:255)=2:2:256;
   switch ArrayCode
57
58
               'Relaxor_64x64_D3'
59
         case
             Nele=64;
pitch = 153e-6;
kerf = 30e-6;
60
   00
61
   8
62
              width = 133e-6;
63
              kerf = 20e-6;
64
              pitch = width + kerf;
65
              dieFrequency = 10;
66
67
              specialmaxHighVoltage = 30;
              number_cycles=2;
68
              HighVoltageStartValue=20; % sets the high voltage value
69
70
              DeadChnnelCol=[12 16 18];
                                                  %remove shorting channels from bias ...
71
                  and receive
              DeadChnnelRow=[];
\frac{72}{73}
              PinCol(1:2:63)=33:1:64;
74
```

```
\frac{75}{76}
             PinCol(2:2:64)=192:-1:161;
             PinRow(1:2:63)=97:1:128;
77
             PinRow (2:2:64) = 256:-1:225;
78
             switch TranmitPattern
79
80
         for i=1:NumFramesToSave
81
         ch_mapping_Rx(i,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinCol);
82
         ch_mapping_Tx(i,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinRow);
83
84
         end
                  case 'Col
85
         for i=1:NumFramesToSave
86
         ch_mapping_Rx(i,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinRow);
87
         ch_mapping_Tx(i,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinCol);
88
         end
89
                  case
                       'Xfla
                             sh
90
         NumFramesToSave=2;
91
         ch_mapping_Rx(1,:)=piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinCol);
92
         ch_mapping_Tx(1,:)=piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinRow);
93
94
         ch_mapping_Rx(2,:)=piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinRow);
         ch_mapping_Tx(2,:)=piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinCol);
95
96
                  case 'XBiasCoded'
97
             NumFramesToSave=size(pattern,1)*2;
98
         for i=1:size(pattern,1)
99
         ch_mapping_Rx(i,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinCol);
100
         ch_mapping_Tx(i,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinRow);
101
102
         end
         for i=size(pattern,1)+1:NumFramesToSave
103
         ch_mapping_Rx(i,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinRow);
104
         ch_mapping_Tx(i,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinCol);
105
106
         end
              otherwise
return;
107
108
109 \\ 110 \\ 111
         end
        case 'Relaxor_64x64_2A'
Nele=64;
112
113
               pitch = 153e-6;
   00
114
             kerf = 30e-6;
width = 133e-6;
   8
115
116
             kerf = 20e - 6;
117
             pitch = width + kerf;
118
             dieFrequency = 10;
119
             specialmaxHighVoltage = 30;
120
121
             number_cycles=2;
             HighVoltageStartValue=20; % sets the high voltage value
122
123
             DeadChnnelCol=[4 14 22 23];
                                               %remove shorting channels from bias ...
124
             and receive
DeadChnnelRow=[];
125
126
             PinCol(1:4:61)=130:2:160;
127
             PinCol(3:4:63)=129:2:159;
PinCol(2:4:62)=31:-2:1;
128
129
             PinCol(4:4:64)=32:-2:2;
130
131
             PinRow(1:4:61)=194:2:224;
132
133
             PinRow(3:4:63)=193:2:223;
            PinRow(2:4:62)=95:-2:65;
PinRow(4:4:64)=96:-2:66;
134
135
136
             switch TranmitPattern
                  case
137 \\ 138
139
          for i=1:NumFramesToSave
         ch_mapping_Rx(i,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinCol);
140
         ch_mapping_Tx(i,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinRow);
141
142
         end
                 case 'Col'
^{143}_{144}
          for i=1:NumFramesToSave
145
         ch_mapping_Rx(i,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinRow);
146
         ch_mapping_Tx(i,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinCol);
147
         end
148
         case 'Xflash
NumFramesToSave=2;
149
150
         ch_mapping_Rx(1,:)=piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinCol);
151
         ch_mapping_Tx(1,:)=piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinRow);
152
         ch_mapping_Rx(2,:)=piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinRow);
153
```

```
ch_mapping_Tx(2,:)=piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinCol);
154
155
                   case 'XBiasCoded'
156
             NumFramesToSave=size(pattern,1)*2;
157
          for i=1:size(pattern,1)
158
          ch_mapping_Rx(i,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinCol);
159
          ch_mapping_Tx(i,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinRow);
160
          end
161
          for i=size(pattern,1)+1:NumFramesToSave
162
          ch_mapping_Rx(i,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinRow);
163
          ch_mapping_Tx(i,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinCol);
164
165
          end
                otherwise
166
167
               return;
168 \\ 169 \\ 170 \\ 171
          end
    case 'smx2_10Mhz_48x48'
172
             Nele = 48;
width = 107e-6;
173
174
             kerf = 16e - 6;
175
             pitch = width + kerf;
176
             dieFrequency = 10;
177
              specialmaxHighVoltage = 30;
178
179
          PinRow = zeros(1, 48);
          PinCol = zeros(1, 48);
180
          PinCol(1:2:47)=56:-2:10;
181
          PinCol(2:2:48)=138:2:184;
PinRow(1:2:47)=74:2:120;
182
183
          PinRow (2:2:48) = 248: -2:202;
184
          load('piCardIBv1_Ch_Map.mat'); %Channle mapping from Verasonics to ...
185
              interfaceboard
          switch TranmitPattern
case Row
for i=1:NumFramesToSave
186
187
188
          ch_mapping_Rx(i,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinCol);
189
          ch_mapping_Tx(i,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinRow);
190
          end
\frac{191}{192}
          case 'Col'
for i=1:NumFramesToSave
193
194
          ch_mapping_Rx(i,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinRow);
ch_mapping_Tx(i,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinCol);
195
196
          end
197
                case 'Xflash
198
           NumFramesToSave=2;
199
          ch_mapping_Rx(1,:)=piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinCol);
200
          ch_mapping_Tx(1,:)=piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinRow);
201
          ch_mapping_Rx(2,:)=piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinRow);
202
203
          ch_mapping_Tx(2,:)=piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinCol);
204
          case 'XBiasCoded'
205
             NumFramesToSave=size(pattern,1) *2;
206
207
          for i=1:size(pattern,1)
          ch_mapping_Rx(i,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinCol);
208
          ch_mapping_Tx(i,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinRow);
209
          end
for i=size(pattern,1)+1:NumFramesToSave
210
211
          ch_mapping_Rx(i,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinRow);
212
          ch_mapping_Tx(i,:) = piCardIBv1_Ch_Mapping(PinCol);
213
214
          end
               otherwise
215
216
               return;
          end
217 \\ 218 \\ 219
         otherwise,
error('invalid die code (InterfaceToSURFmapper.m)');
220
221
222
223
    end
    FreqList = (6:197)'; TxFreq = 250 ./ (2.*FreqList);
224
225 dieFrequency=TxFreq(find(TxFreq<dieFrequency,1));</pre>
226 disp(['Tx Frequency is set to ' num2str(dieFrequency) ' MHz']);
227 save('channelMapping_temp.mat', 'TxCycles', 'DeadChnnelRow', 'DeadChnnelCol', 'ch_mapping_Tx',
228 %Made by: Afshin
```

1 2 3	%% Die Definer % this script will define various pinout for SURFs. Every SURF has an % unique name and its all properties will be defined here.
4 5 6 7 8	<pre>%% TxCycles=2; % if not determind, it will be 2, as suggested by the Verasonics DeadChnnelCol=[]; DeadChnnelRow=[]; switch ArrayCode</pre>
9 10	<pre>case 'Composite_PMN38_128x128_Mehmet_1'</pre>
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 22 23	<pre>Nele=128; width = 130e-6; kerf = 20e-6; pitch = width + kerf; dieFrequency = 10; specialmaxHighVoltage = 30; number_cycles=2; HighVoltageStartValue=25;</pre>
	193:196
24 25 26 27 28 29	PinCol(1:4:125)=2:2:64; PinCol(3:4:127)=1:2:63; PinCol(2:4:126)=192:-2:130; PinCol(4:4:128)=191:-2:129;
29 30 31 32 33 34	PinRow(1:4:125)=256:-2:194; PinRow(3:4:127)=255:-2:193; PinRow(2:4:126)=66:2:128; PinRow(4:4:128)=65:2:127;
$\frac{35}{36}$	<pre>case 'Bulk_PMN38_128x128_Mehmet_1'</pre>
37	Nele=128; width = 130e-6;
$\frac{38}{39}$	kerf = 20e-6;
40	pitch = width + kerf;
$\frac{41}{42}$	dieFrequency = 10; specialmaxHighVoltage = 30;
43	number_cycles = 1;
$\frac{44}{45}$	HighVoltageStartValue=25; % sets the high voltage value input.VNN=-50; % VNN Voltage
46	input.VPP=50; % VPP Voltage
47 48	<pre>DeadChnnelCol=[]; %remove shorting channels from bias and receive DeadChnnelRow=[];</pre>
49	PinCol(1:4:125)=2:2:64;
$\frac{50}{51}$	PinCol(3:4:127)=1:2:63;
$\frac{52}{53}$	PinCol(2:4:126)=192:-2:130; PinCol(4:4:128)=191:-2:129;
54	PinRow (1:4:125) = 256: -2:194;
$\frac{55}{56}$	PinRow(3:4:127)=255:-2:193;
$57 \\ 58$	PinRow(2:4:126)=66:2:128; PinRow(4:4:128)=65:2:127;
$50 \\ 59 \\ 60$	
$^{61}_{62}$	<pre>case 'Relaxor_64x64_Yellow_AKI'</pre>
$63 \\ 64$	Nele=64; width = 133e-6;
65	kerf = 20e-6;
$66 \\ 67$	pitch = width + kerf; dieFrequency = 10;
68	specialmaxHighVoltage = 30;
69 70	number_cycles=4; HighVoltageStartValue=15; % sets the high voltage value
71	input.VNN=-60; % VNN Voltage
72 73	input.VPP=60;
```
180 182 186 188 204 206 208 210 254]; %remove shorting ...
              channels from bias and receive
DeadChnnelRow=[66 78 108 116 120 122 124 126];
\frac{74}{75}
              PinCol(1:2:63)=2:2:64;
76
              PinCol(2:2:64)=192:-2:130;
77 \\ 78
              PinRow(1:2:63)=256:-2:194;
79
              PinRow(2:2:64)=66:2:128;
80
81
         case 'Wearable64x64SM1'
    Nele=64;
    Type='TOBE';
82
83
                                                      %TOBE, LNRE , LNRE= 1D arrays
84
              width = 91e - 6 + 2 + 20e - 6;
85
              kerf = 20e-6;
86
              pitch = width + kerf;
87
              dieFrequency = 10;
88
89
              specialmaxHighVoltage = 30;
              number_cycles=2;
90
              HighVoltageStartValue=20; % sets the high voltage value
91
92
              DeadChnnelCol=[];
                                       %remove shorting channels from bias and receive
93
              DeadChnnelRow=[];
94
95
             PinCol(1:2:63)=2:2:64;
PinCol(2:2:64)=130:2:192;
PinRow(1:2:63)=256:-2:194;
96
97
98
              PinRow (2:2:64) =128:-2:66;
99
100 \\ 101 \\ 102 \\ 103
         case 'TransmitSingleChannel'
104
              Nele=1;
Type='TOBE';
105
                                                      %TOBE, LNRE , LNRE= 1D arrays
106
              width = 500e-6;
107
              kerf = 20e-6;
108
              pitch = width + kerf;
109
              dieFrequency = 10;
110
              specialmaxHighVoltage = 30;
111
112
              number_cycles=2;
              HighVoltageStartValue=30; % sets the high voltage value
113
114
              DeadChnnelCol=[];
DeadChnnelRow=[];
                                        %remove shorting channels from bias and receive
115
116
              clear PinCol PinRow
117
              PinCol(1:2)=1:2;
%PinCol(6:10)=28:32;
118
119
^{120}_{121}
              PinRow(1:2)=1:2;
         case 'SM_128x128_Half_AKI'
122
              Nele=64;
Type='TOBE';
123
                                                      %TOBE, LNRE , LNRE= 1D arrays
124
              width = 91e-6*2+20e-6;
kerf = 20e-6;
125
126
              pitch = width + kerf;
127
              dieFrequency = 10;
128
              specialmaxHighVoltage = 30;
129
              number_cycles=2;
130
              HighVoltageStartValue=20; % sets the high voltage value
131
132
              DeadChnnelCol=[6 7 ]; %remove shorting channels from bias and ...
133
                     ceiv
              DeadChnnelRow=[];
134
135
              PinCol(1:64)=1:64;
136
137
              PinRow(1:64)=65:128;
138
139 \\ 140 \\ 141
         case 'SM_128x128_AKI'
142
              Nele=128;
Type='TOBE';
143
                                                      %TOBE, LNRE , LNRE= 1D arrays
144
              width = 91e-6;
145
              kerf = 20e - 6;
146
              pitch = width + kerf;
147
              dieFrequency = 12;
148
              specialmaxHighVoltage = 30;
149
              number_cycles=4;
150
              HighVoltageStartValue=30; % sets the high voltage value
151
```

152 DeadChnnelCol=[]; %remove shorting channels from bias and receive 153DeadChnnelRow=[]; 154155PinCol(1:2:127)=1:64; 156PinCol(2:4:126)=192:-2:130; 157 PinCol(4:4:128)=191:-2:129; $158 \\ 159$ PinRow(1:4:125)=255:-2:193; PinRow(3:4:127)=256:-2:194; 160 161 PinRow (2:2:128) =65:128; 162 $163 \\ 164$ case 'AllChannel
 Nele=256;
 Type='TOBE'; 165annels' 166 %TOBE, LNRE , LNRE= 1D arrays 167width = 500e-6;168 kerf = 20e - 6;169pitch = width + kerf; 170 dieFrequency = 3.54; 171 specialmaxHighVoltage = 30; 172number_cycles=2; 173174HighVoltageStartValue=5; % sets the high voltage value 175 DeadChnnelCol=[]; %remove shorting channels from bias and receive 176DeadChnnelRow=[]; $177 \\ 178$ PinCol(1:256)=1:256; 179PinRow (1:256) =1:256; 180 181 case 'Relaxor_128x128_SM3_half' $^{182}_{183}$ Nele=64; 184Type='TOBE'; %TOBE, LNRE , LNRE= 1D arrays 185width = (91e-6*2)+20e-6;186 kerf = 20e-6;187 pitch = width + kerf; 188 dieFrequency = 12; 189 specialmaxHighVoltage = 30; 190 191number_cycles=2; HighVoltageStartValue=30; % sets the high voltage value 192 193 DeadChnnelCol=[48]; %remove shorting channels from bias and ... 194eceive DeadChnnelRow=[]; 195 196 PinCol(1:64)=192:-1:129; 197 $198 \\ 199 \\ 200$ PinRow(1:64)=65:128; 201 $\frac{202}{203}$ case 'Relaxor_128x128_SM3' $\frac{204}{205}$ Nele=128; Type='TOBE'; width = 91e-6; kerf = 20e-6; 206%TOBE, LNRE , LNRE= 1D arrays 207 208 209 pitch = width + kerf; 210dieFrequency = 12; 211specialmaxHighVoltage = 30; 212 213number_cycles=4; HighVoltageStartValue=25; % sets the high voltage value 214 215 %remove shorting channels from bias and ... 216DeadChnnelCol=[48]; receive DeadChnnelRow=[]; 217218 PinCol(1:4:125)=255:-2:193; 219PinCol(3:4:127)=256:-2:194; 220 PinCol(2:2:128)=65:1:128; 221 $\substack{222\\223}$ PinRow(2:2:128)=1:1:64; $\frac{224}{225}$ PinRow(1:2:127)=192:-1:129; $226 \\ 227$ case 'Relaxor_128x128_SM3_lessBias' $\frac{228}{229}$ Nele=128;
Type='TOBE'; 230%TOBE, LNRE , LNRE= 1D arrays 231width = 91e-6;232kerf = 20e - 6;233

234	pitch = width + kerf;
235	dieFrequency = 12;
236	specialmaxHighVoltage = 30;
237	number_cycles=2;
238	HighVoltageStartValue=30; % sets the high voltage value
$239 \\ 240$	DeadChnnelCol=[18 48 50 52 56 58 62 76 88 90 92 98 102 108 112
241	114 126]; %remove shorting channels from bias and receive DeadChnnelRow=[4 8 18 20 22 24 26 28 34 42 46 50 54 72 78 88 96
242	100 102 104 110 112 116 118 120 126];
242 243	PinCol(1:4:125)=255:-2:193;
244	PinCol(3:4:127)=256:-2:194;
245	PinCol(2:2:128)=65:1:128;
$^{246}_{247}$	
248	PinRow(2:2:128)=1:1:64;
249	D_{1}^{+} D_{2}^{-} $(1,2,1,2,1) = 1,0,2,1,1,2,0,1,1,1,2,0,1,1,1,2,0,1,1,1,1$
$\frac{250}{251}$	PinRow(1:2:127)=192:-1:129;
$252 \\ 253$	case 'Relaxor_64x64_D3'
$\frac{253}{254}$	Nele=64;
255	width = $133e-6;$
256	kerf = $20e-6;$
257	pitch = width + kerf;
258	dieFrequency = $10;$
259	specialmaxHighVoltage = 30;
260	number_cycles=2;
261	HighVoltageStartValue=20; % sets the high voltage value
262	
263	<pre>DeadChnnelCol=[12 16 18]; %remove shorting channels from bias</pre>
264	and receive DeadChnnelRow=[];
$\frac{264}{265}$	
266	PinCol(1:2:63)=33:1:64;
267	PinCol(2:2:64)=192:-1:161;
$\frac{268}{269}$	PinRow(1:2:63)=97:1:128;
200	PinRow (2:2:64) = 256:-1:225;
271	
272	case 'Relaxor_64x64_2A'
273	Nele=64; width = 133e-6;
$\frac{274}{275}$	kerf = 20e-6;
276	pitch = width + kerf;
277	dieFrequency = 10;
278	specialmaxHighVoltage = 30;
279	number_cycles=2;
280	HighVoltageStartValue=20; % sets the high voltage value
281	
282	DeadChnnelCol=[4 14 22 23]; %remove shorting channels from bias
283	and receive DeadChnnelRow=[];
$283 \\ 284$	
285	PinCol(1:4:61)=130:2:160;
286	PinCol (3:4:63) =129:2:159;
287	PinCol (2:4:62) = 31:-2:1;
$\frac{288}{289}$	PinCol(4:4:64)=32:-2:2;
290	PinRow(1:4:61)=194:2:224;
291	PinRow(3:4:63)=193:2:223;
292	PinRow(2:4:62)=95:-2:65;
$\frac{293}{294}$	PinRow(4:4:64)=96:-2:66;
294 295	case 'smx2_10Mhz_48x48'
296	Nele = 48;
297	width = $107e-6;$
298	kerf = 16e-6;
299	pitch = width + kerf;
300	dieFrequency = 10;
301	<pre>specialmaxHighVoltage = 30;</pre>
302	number_cycles=2;
$303 \\ 304$	HighVoltageStartValue=20; % sets the high voltage value
305	<pre>DeadChnnelCol=[]; %remove shorting channels from bias and receive</pre>
306	<pre>DeadChnnelRow=[];</pre>
$\frac{307}{308}$	PinRow = zeros(1, 48);
309	PinCol = zeros(1, 48);
310	PinCol(1:2:47)=56:-2:10;

311	PinCol(2:2:48)=138:2:184;
312	PinRow(1:2:47)=74:2:120;
313	PinRow(2:2:48)=248:-2:202;

314 end

Appendix D: Schematics

All designs files are publicly available in Afshin Kashani Ilkhechi's GitHub account (https://github.com/AfshinKI/piCards).



Fig. 49: π Cards' single channel schematic



Fig. 50: π Cards' eight channels with shift registers



Fig. 51: $\pi {\rm Cards'}$ all channels' connections



Fig. 52: π Cards' main card controller



Fig. 53: π Cards' power control schematic



Fig. 54: CCUs' main controller



Fig. 55: CCUs' delay generator



Fig. 56: CCUs' π Card interface



Fig. 57: CCUs' power controller



Fig. 58: CCUs' power supply port



Fig. 59: CCUs' high voltage sampler



Fig. 60: CCUs' trigger receiving electronics

Appendix E: Fabrication processes for fabricating transparent TOBE arrays

E.1 Fabrication process for 2D transparent CMUT transducers

Described fabrication process in the previous section can be modified to fabricate transparent 2D arrays with top-orthogonal-bottom-electrode (TOBE) wiring scheme. The majority of the process flow remains the same, with some extra steps to form the bottom electrodes. In TOBE wiring scheme, bottom electrodes are formed on the glass substrate with an orthogonal orientation to the top electrodes.

Electrodes are made with ITO layer for high transparency along with metal strips for better conductivity of the channels. However, the thickness of the metal strips is over 1 μm , which can cause an uneven bonding surface. This problem is addressed by first etching trenches into the glass substrate and then filling them by depositing metal layers.

Fig. 61 illustrate the fabrication process flow. The process flow starts with a wafer cleaning step. Fused silica wafers are cleaned with Acetone and IPA to remove any residual contaminations. Wafer cleaning continues by 15 minutes piranha etching (1:3 hydrogen peroxide: sulfuric acid). Piranha cleaning step is highly recommended to remove any particles and contaminations. Next, ITO trenches are etched into the glass substrate. For this purpose, photoresist AZ1512 is spin-coated and baked on the fused silica wafer and patterned. Next, Glass etching is performed with ICP-RIE etching for about 200 nm. Fig. 61a illustrates this step.



Fig. 61: Fabrication process flow for TOBE CMUT arrays with BCB wafer bonding technique.

Next, trenches for metal strips are etched. The main challenge is using a single lithography step for both etching the trenches and patterning the metals strips. Considering the 2 μm width of the metal strips, performing separate lithography steps would require high precision mask alignment. Therefore, a combination of LOR 5B and AZ1529 resists is recommended for performing the lithography. LOR 5B can provide under mask etching for the lift-off process, and AZ1529 provides a thick resist layer to withstand the glass etching process. Undercut etching is done by developing the LOR5B resist in the MF-319 developer. Fig. 62 presents the wafer before the undercut process; only AZ1529 photoresist is developed. Fig. 62b illustrates a proper undercut etching. Fig. 62c illustrates extra undercut where LOR5B is completely removed underneath the photoresist.

After performing the under-cut lithography of the LOR5B, ICP-RIE is performed to etch the trenches into the glass substrate, and 1.5 μm etching into the glass is performed.

Next, metal deposition is performed, and e-beam evaporation is used to deposit metal combinations. For the metal layer, a combination of the metal layers of Cr/Cu/Cr/Au with thicknesses of 10 nm/1.4 μ m/10 nm/80 nm is deposited on the substrate in a single deposition process. Metal lift-off process is carried out by placing the wafer into an acetone bath. Fig. 61b&c are illustrating these steps. Next, ITO is deposited and etched using mask 3 (Fig. 61d).

The fabrication process is followed by spin-coating the BCB layer and exposing it to UV light for patterning the gaps (Fig. 61e). Then, a wafer containing a thin LPCVD nitride is bonded on the BCB layer and etched using KOH solution (Fig. 61f&g). After releasing the membranes, access to the bottom electrode is created with RIE etching, where the bottom ITO layer acts as an etch stop (Fig. 61h). The process flow continues by depositing and



Fig. 62: (a) Before performing the undercut (b) Proper undercut (c) Excess undercut.



Fig. 63: Top view and cross-sectional views of the transparent CMUTs with BCB bonding technique.

forming the ITO layer into the TOP electrodes. A metal layer is deposited and formed into thin metal traces using the lift-off process. Fig. 61i&j illustrate these steps. The top view and the cross-sectional view of the proposed fabrication process flew are presented in Fig. 63.

E.2 Transparent TOBE CMUT transducers with sacrificial release process

The gap height of a CMUT cell plays an essential role in determining the characteristics of ultrasound transducers, such as snapdown voltage and transmit and receive sensitivity. Also, designing high-frequency CMUTs requires a precise, controlled gap height typically thinner than 400 nm. However, the BCB bonding process introduced in the previous section is limited in controlling the gap height and reaching film thickness below 400 nm.

Here, we will address this problem by introducing a modified sacrificial release process flow for fabricating high-frequency, high-sensitive transparent TOBE arrays. In our novel process, a Plasma Enhanced Chemical Vapor Deposition (PECVD) oxide layer is used as a sacrificial layer to obtain films with high uniformity and accuracy. The fabrication process contains eight lithography steps. Similar to the former fabrication process, a combination of ITO and metal strips are used to make conductive transparent electrodes.

The process starts by spin-coating a combination of LOR 5B and AZ1529 resists on a glass wafer and exposing it to the first mask to form the thin metal trenches. Then, an ICP-RIE glass etching process is performed to etch the metal trenches into the glass substrate (Fig. 64a), and immediately, an e-beam metal evaporation process is performed to fill the trenches. Fig. 64b illustrates the wafer with metal trenches etched into the glass substrate. Buried metal traces into the glass substrate will introduce less metal contamination for the upcoming PECVD and low pressure chemical vapor deposition (LPCVD) deposition processes.

Next, an ITO layer is sputtered on the substrate and etched with HCl solution to form the transparent bottom electrodes (Fig. 64c). In the next step, a thin PECVD silicon nitride layer is deposited on the wafer to protect the ITO layer from future etching processes (Fig. 64d). Then, a 100-nm PECVD silicon dioxide film is deposited and patterned into the gaps as a sacrificial layer. Later in the process, this layer is selectively etched with the help of a vapour hydrofluoric acid (VHF) etching process (Fig. 64e).

To form the membranes, a low-stress $1\mu m$ LPCVD nitride layer is deposited on the wafer (Fig. 64f).

The process continues by etching the access holes into the silicon nitride layer with an RIE etching process (Fig. 64g). The sacrificial layer is removed by placing the wafer into a VHF chamber. The VHF process provides a stiction-free membrane release (Fig. 64h).

The fabrication process continues by depositing a PECVD silicon dioxide layer in order to seal the etch holes and form vacuum gaps. The excess dioxide layer is etched with BOE solution to form them into plugs (Fig. 64i).

A combination of lithography and RIE etching steps is performed to open access holes to the bottom electrodes. Next, the top ITO layer is deposited with magnetron sputtering process and formed into the top electrodes (Fig. 64j). Finally, with the last lithography step, a metal layer is deposited and formed into thin metal strips to improve the channels' electrical conductivity. Fig. 64k presents the metal strips.



Fig. 64: Sacrificial release fabrication process flow for fabricating high-frequency transparent TOBE arrays. The process involves a silicon dioxide layer as a sacrificial layer and a silicon nitride layer as the membrane materials. (a) Etching thin trenches in the fused silica substrate. (b) Metal deposited in the trenches (c) ITO deposition and formation into the channels for the bottom electrodes. (d) Deposition of PECVD nitride for protecting the ITO layer. (e) Silicon dioxide deposition and formation as a sacrificial release layer. (f) LPCVD nitride deposition as a membrane material. (g) RIE nitride etching to open the etch holes for releasing the membrane. (h) Vapour HF etching the sacrificial layer. (i) PECVD dioxide deposition to seal the etch holes and formation into the plugs. (j) ITO deposition and formation into top electrodes (k) Metal strip deposition to improve the channel conductivity.